

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                                  Plant Operations and Fire Protection

Docket Number:   (n/a)

Location:                 Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Tuesday, June 4, 2013

Work Order No.:        NRC-4278

Pages 1-233

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

PLANT OPERATIONS AND FIRE PROTECTION SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

JUNE 4, 2013

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3,  
11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Harold B. Ray,  
Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

HAROLD B. RAY, Chairman

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

GIRIJA SHUKLA, Designated Federal Official

DANIEL FRUMKIN

ROBERT HAAG, Region II

CHRIS JACKSON

ALEXANDER KLEIN

JOHN MONNINGER

CHARLES MOULTON

JUSTIN POOLE

ALSO PRESENT:

GORDON ARENT, TVA

CHARLES BRUSH, TVA

BOB BRYAN, TVA

BILL CROUCH, TVA

STEVE HILMES, TVA

RAY HRUBY, JR., TVA

FRANK KOONTZ, TVA

STEVE SMITH, TVA

JOHN STERCHI, TVA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

Opening Statement - Harold Ray (ACRS) ..... 4

Introduction - J. Poole (NRR) ..... 9

WBN Unit 2 Design, Licensing and Construction

    Activities - R. Hruby (TVA) ..... 11

Open Item 132 Closure - Boron Dilution Analysis - R.

    Bryan (TVA) ..... 35

Site Interface - R. Bryan (TVA) ..... 45

Break ..... 56

Fire Protection Review - W. Crouch (TVA) .....57

Region II Inspection Activities - R. Haag

    (Region II) ..... 128

Lunch ..... 150

WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Introduction - J. Poole

    (NRR) ..... 154

WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Boron Dilution - C.

    Jackson (NRR) ..... 167

WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Fire Protection - C.

    Moulton and D. Frumkin (NRR) ..... 175

Break ..... 226

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Conclusion - J. Poole  
 2 (NRR) .....  
 3 226  
 4 Closing Remarks ..... 227  
 5 Meeting adjourned ..... 233

7 P R O C E E D I N G S

8 (8:31 a.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: The meeting will now come to  
 10 order. This is the meeting of the Advisory Committee  
 11 on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Plant Operations  
 12 and Fire Protection.

13 I'm Harold Ray, chairman of the  
 14 Subcommittee. Subcommittee members in attendance are  
 15 Dick Skillman, John Stetkar, Michael Ryan, and Girija  
 16 Shukla is the designated federal official for this  
 17 meeting.

18 This meeting will be open to public  
 19 attendance. The Subcommittee will hear presentations  
 20 from NRC staff and applicant Tennessee Valley Authority  
 21 regarding the status of construction inspection and  
 22 licensing activities related to Watts Bar Nuclear Plant  
 23 Unit 2.

24 We have received no written comments or  
 25 requests for time to make oral statements from members

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the public regarding today's meeting.

2 The Subcommittee will gather information,  
3 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed  
4 positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation  
5 by the full committee.

6 The rules for participation in today's  
7 meeting have been announced as part of a notice of this  
8 meeting previously published in the Federal Register.

9 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
10 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
11 Register Notice. Therefore, we request that  
12 participants in this meeting use the microphones located  
13 throughout the meeting room when addressing the  
14 Subcommittee.

15 Participants should first identify  
16 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume  
17 so that they may be readily heard.

18 A telephone bridge line has also been  
19 established for the meeting. To preclude interruption  
20 of the meeting, the phone will be placed in listen-in  
21 mode during the presentations and committee  
22 discussions.

23 And we ask that everyone please silence your  
24 cell phones during the meeting. And with that, I will  
25 add a few additional comments to provide some context

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here for us.

2 The review of the operating - Part 50  
3 operating license application for Watts Bar Unit 2 has  
4 extended over what any would recognize to be a very long  
5 time.

6 And for that reason, we are going to have  
7 on our mind here a good deal more than what is showing  
8 on the agenda, because we've been asked to write an  
9 interim letter, the ACRS has.

10 And that's a significant challenge given  
11 the length of the record, that is, the temporal length  
12 of the record.

13 And we're going to have to consider things  
14 over the next month before the full committee meeting.

15 In fact, well, prior to that so that we can identify  
16 what needs to be brought to the attention of the full  
17 committee in the July meeting as is presently scheduled,  
18 those topics of interest that span not just this meeting  
19 here or this in the immediately prior meeting, but all  
20 the meetings to date. So, that's one element that makes  
21 this meeting different than it might otherwise be.

22 The second thing is that we're accustomed,  
23 of course, to reviews which tend to fall into a couple  
24 of different patterns. One is a Part 52 application  
25 these days, either a design certification of COL.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 Others are topical matters of interest.

2 I don't know when it's been that the  
3 Committee has reviewed a Part 50 operating license  
4 application, but it's been a very long time. And,  
5 therefore, that is an element that we need to try and  
6 keep into focus.

7 More significantly even than that, perhaps,  
8 is of course the fact that this is the second operating  
9 license for a dual-unit plant. And Unit 1 has been in  
10 operation now 17 years and that presents unique  
11 considerations as well.

12 The Commission in setting its ground rules  
13 for this proceeding that we're still in, issued a  
14 memorandum - or there was a staff memorandum in 2007  
15 which laid out the ground rules for this unique  
16 proceeding.

17 And they seem on the face of it quite  
18 straightforward, but the implementation of course is  
19 more complicated when you get down to it and you start  
20 reading the SERs, for example. You realize that it's  
21 not as simple as it seems.

22 There were - whereas we're using the Unit  
23 1 licensing basis as the basis for this review, there  
24 are provisions in the Commission direction for other  
25 considerations to be addressed, including things that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should be addressed now because they're - it's better  
2 that they be addressed today than after the plant has  
3 gone into operation and you have to go back and address  
4 the environment of an operating plant.

5 And, in fact, I note that TVA has indicated  
6 that at least one reason for media impact on the schedule  
7 that has occurred over the recent years has been -  
8 recently has been the effort to incorporate certain  
9 actions related to lessons learned from Fukushima.

10 So, these factors make what should be a  
11 straightforward and, one might say, almost a licensed  
12 renewal-type review, which we are accustomed to doing,  
13 a Part 50 license renewal, into something a good deal  
14 more complicated than that.

15 And it's also a fact, of course, that we  
16 are most concerned, perhaps, with the potential effect  
17 on Unit 1 of now becoming one of a dual-unit plant.

18 All dual-unit plants go through that  
19 whatever their history. This one just has a much bigger  
20 interval between the two units going into service so  
21 that the effect on Unit 1 of Unit 2 entering service  
22 becomes a matter for review.

23 So, all that being said, I just wanted to  
24 make the point that whereas the agenda we have here seems  
25 quite straightforward and incremental to what we've done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, the reality is at this point in time as we face  
2 the need to write this interim letter that we've been  
3 asked to produce, our thoughts are going to be broader  
4 than just what is being brought to the table here today.

5 And I'm not sure that by the end of this  
6 meeting we're going to be able to define completely  
7 what's needed of the full committee. That may take some  
8 discussion on my part with the full committee this  
9 session here that is the rest of this week before I can  
10 have any confidence as to what things we might wish to  
11 be addressed before the full committee in July.

12 Okay. I think that's all I wanted to add  
13 to the standard statement that I'm obliged to make.  
14 I'm now going to turn to Mr. Poole of the NRR for some  
15 comments before the applicant begins.

16 MR. POOLE: Thank you, Chairman. Good  
17 morning. My name is Justin Poole. I'm a senior project  
18 manager in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation,  
19 Division of Operator Reactor Licensing assigned to the  
20 Watts Bar Unit 2 operating license review.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, you deal with all of those  
22 complications that I'm -

23 MR. POOLE: Yes, on a daily basis.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: We can rely upon you to keep  
25 us straight. Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. POOLE: So, as you said, the proposed  
2 agenda that we have for today was - the topics we intend  
3 to cover were as follows: TVA would start off going over  
4 their construction completion status, followed by  
5 closure of Open Item 132, boron dilution, and ending  
6 with a discussion on fire protection.

7 The staff would then come on and discuss  
8 its status of the licensing and construction inspection,  
9 a brief status on the remaining open items, and then  
10 move into the topics that I mentioned before with the  
11 closure - and the status review and closure of Open Item  
12 132 on boron dilution, and the status review of the fire  
13 protection report submitted by TVA.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think that just as a matter  
15 of calibration, of course you're going to make  
16 presentations as they're prepared, but we're going to  
17 be interested, but less interested in construction and  
18 inspection status than we are in open items and the  
19 broader issues that may be of interest.

20 MR. POOLE: Understood.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, don't be surprised if we  
22 just receive the inspection, I mean, construction status  
23 reports and so on as updated information, but then want  
24 to discuss in more detail the other things you mentioned.

25 Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. POOLE: And then ending by discussing  
2 what remains for the staff review and upcoming ACRS  
3 meetings similar to what you just talked about with the  
4 full committee next month. And then future sub and full  
5 committees next year.

6 With that, I will turn it over to TVA.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Mr. Hruby.

8 MR. HRUBY: Good morning. I'm Ray Hruby,  
9 general manager of technical services at Watts Bar Unit  
10 2 for the completion project.

11 TVA appreciates this opportunity to provide  
12 the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards the current  
13 status with the project and the actions we've taken on  
14 the way to completing the unit and obtaining the  
15 operating license for Watts Bar Unit 2.

16 For today's meeting, we'll be following the  
17 agenda provided on Slide 3. I'll provide an update of  
18 the project, status of Watts Bar Unit 2 construction  
19 completion. Bob Bryan to my far right, will discuss  
20 the SSER open items related to boron dilution events.

21 This open item was previously requested by  
22 this committee for presentation following the NRC staff  
23 review and approval. He'll then discuss site  
24 interface.

25 Bill Crouch to my immediate right, will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss the development and review of the fire  
2 protection report that was approved in Supplemental  
3 Safety Evaluation, SSER 26.

4 And then following these technical  
5 presentations, I will provide some brief closing remarks  
6 and then provide an opportunity for any other questions  
7 you might have.

8 So, this portion of the presentation will  
9 provide the current status of Watts Bar 2 completion  
10 project and I'll be discussing the following areas:  
11 First, I'll provide a brief overview of our efforts to  
12 re-baseline the project using an Estimate to Complete  
13 or an ETC process.

14 Next, I'll cover the current status of the  
15 project from a safety, quality, cost and schedule  
16 perspective and discuss some of our accomplishments to  
17 date.

18 I'll then turn it to the current licensing  
19 status of the project and describe the overall progress  
20 towards the operating license, provide an overview of  
21 the remaining schedule of activities associated with  
22 the operating license, and then discuss some of the  
23 remaining challenges we see ahead of us.

24 Finally, I'll talk briefly about the  
25 progress toward integrating, as you mentioned, the Unit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 1 and Unit 2 for the complete Watts Bar site.

2 So, since the last presentation to the ACRS  
3 Subcommittee that was in December of 2011, a pretty  
4 comprehensive review was performed to determine the cost  
5 and schedule for completing Watts Bar Unit 2.

6 This review was completed in April of 2012.

7 The conclusion resulted in a most likely completion  
8 date of December of 2015 with a range of between  
9 September and June of 2016.

10 As a result of the extension of the project  
11 completion, we needed to submit an extension to the  
12 construction permit that was submitted to the NRC staff  
13 on May 17th of 2012.

14 So, as a result of the work -

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: And the staff is not  
16 responding?

17 MR. ARENT: This is Gordon Arent. The staff  
18 has responded that they have accepted the proposed  
19 extension. However, they're waiting for the final  
20 environmental statement to complete. And when that  
21 completes here this month, then they'll move forward  
22 with the extension on the construction permit.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If I may ask, please, what  
24 is - I'm Dick Skillman. What is the provision in that  
25 estimate for the Fukushima actions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. HRUBY: Fukushima - proposed Fukushima  
2 actions were estimated as part of the Estimate to  
3 Complete.

4 So, we've allocated an amount of money to  
5 provide for the engineer features and other mitigating  
6 strategies for responding to the Fukushima event.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Ray.

8 MR. HRUBY: So, as a result of the work done  
9 to produce the ETC, Watts Bar Unit 2 project management  
10 is confident in our ability to finish this project by  
11 the committed-to date. And, again, that most likely  
12 date is December of 2015 for commercial operation.

13 This is not to suggest there are not risks  
14 and opportunities that remain. However, we believe  
15 that these are manageable.

16 The Watts Bar Unit 2 project performance  
17 continues to be consistent with the Estimate to Complete  
18 plan that was produced by the organization. Project  
19 performance remains on track for the most likely  
20 December 2015 completion date.

21 Safety performance continues to be  
22 excellent. We just surpassed a milestone of 20 million  
23 hours without a loss-time accident, which is a very good  
24 performance. Also, our recordable injury rate as of  
25 the end of April stood at 0.19, which is top decile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performance for construction.

2 We're also continuing to promote a strong  
3 safety-conscious work environment and encouraging  
4 people to raise concerns as early as possible so that  
5 the organization can address them in a timely manner.

6 Quality performance also remains very high.

7 We measure our quality performance by the QC acceptance  
8 rate of the installations.

9 Our goal is 95 percent first-time QC  
10 acceptance. We're actually up to 97 percent. So, this  
11 is a very good quality performance. Also, our Nuclear  
12 Regulatory Commission inspection results indicate that  
13 our quality remains high.

14 As I said, schedule and cost performance  
15 continues to meet the expectations, and we are slightly  
16 ahead of schedule and also within our allocation for  
17 cost.

18 So, following the Estimate to Complete, the  
19 project first focused initially on bulk construction,  
20 that is, finishing the construction of the unit.  
21 Primarily, conduit and cable installations.

22 At this time, we're transitioning out of  
23 bulk construction and into system completion mode. As  
24 the project transitions from bulk construction  
25 personnel, we're augmenting work processes, oversight,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 monitoring and other project functions in order to  
2 support system completion and testing.

3           Because we're accelerating several of our  
4 systems to completion, we want to begin testing as early  
5 as possible to find any potential issues as we test the  
6 units and the components and systems. The earlier we  
7 do that, the better.

8           It also helps to reduce the overall project  
9 risk by discovering things as early as possible in the  
10 testing process.

11           We have released our first system to system  
12 - to startup. That was Service Air. And that also was  
13 a system that we stamped under ASME Section 3  
14 requirements.

15           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Ray, let me ask this. I  
16 reviewed the SSERs 23, 24, 25, 26 in preparation for  
17 today's meeting. The last time we met was on December  
18 number 15 of 2011. Prior to then, it was October 5.

19           What I was digging for and Harold kind of  
20 communicated that the members may be thinking this way,  
21 is the topic of shared systems.

22           And fortunately, in all of those editions  
23 of the SSER, the authority has broken out what is shared,  
24 but here's my real question: The CLB, Current Licensing  
25 Basis of Unit 1 is the basis for Unit 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And I know firsthand that if you try to buy  
2 a safety pump today in 2013, it's going to be a 2012,  
3 2011 code edition machine when the equipment that it  
4 is parallel to, if you will, was installed 20 years ago  
5 to codes and standards that were 20 years ago.

6           What effort has the Authority made to ensure  
7 the correct code compliance particularly with shared  
8 safety systems so that the newer hardware is compliant  
9 with the appropriate code and your license under 10 CFR  
10 50?

11           MR. CROUCH: For the shared systems, such  
12 things as the component cooling system, central raw  
13 cooling water, all of the major pumps, heat exchangers,  
14 et cetera, are all tuned over to Unit 1, even to Unit  
15 2 components. They were turned over as part of Unit  
16 1 original licensing. And so, all of that - all those  
17 components were maintained under the Current Unit 1  
18 programs.

19           If issues come up with them for  
20 repair/replacement since that time, they've been  
21 maintained under the Unit 1 repair/replacement program  
22 for Section 11, which is currently 2001-2003 version.

23           For Unit 2 for the ASME Section 3 systems  
24 if we've had to buy something, we have - for the most  
25 part, we haven't had to buy. We've been able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 refurbish the pumps that were there or the valves that  
2 were there. We bought several new valves, but we've  
3 been able to do reconciliations, code reconciliations  
4 to show that they are acceptable from - to meet our  
5 1971-73 ASME code of record.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: In that regard, let me just  
8 add it's not - it's just an additional comment that  
9 commission guidance did allow that the staff should  
10 encourage the licensee to adopt updated standards for  
11 Unit 2 where it would not significantly detract from  
12 design and operational consistency.

13 So, I know that's something you've tried  
14 to do as well, whatever it means. It seems like it's  
15 a reasonable provision, but it does allow you to do that.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yeah, let me weigh in one  
17 more time. I respect the process of reconciliation,  
18 because the code will let you do that as long as it has  
19 been in your chain of custody, which it has been.

20 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, that is a very clear  
22 standard for the code that you have owned and hopefully  
23 protected that equipment that gives you that allowance  
24 under Section 3 to go ahead and -

25 MR. CROUCH: Yes, we are very conscious of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that fact. And, matter of fact, as some of you might  
2 be aware, our end certificate holder for completion of  
3 Unit 2 is Bechtel. It is not TVA. And so, if we buy  
4 any new equipment, Bechtel has to buy.

5 And since TVA is not a material supplier,  
6 we can't even use any of the material that TVA has.  
7 We can transfer components as long as it has full ASME  
8 paperwork, but you cannot transfer material from TVA  
9 to Bechtel. It has to be by NCA 3800 material supply.

10 So, we're very conscious of maintaining our  
11 code of record and strict compliance with it.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is the air system you just  
14 referred to shared?

15 MR. CROUCH: The particular portion that  
16 we've ASME stamped, it comes from a shared supply. But  
17 the portion that we've stamped is just simply the  
18 penetration through primary containment. It's a very  
19 small valve pipe - valve type of situation. So, it's  
20 part of the overall shared system, but the portion we  
21 stamped is not shared.

22 MR. HRUBY: And you also mentioned the  
23 interface between Unit 1 and Unit 2. Our top priority  
24 during the construction of Unit 2 is not to affect the  
25 safe operation of Unit 1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We recognize that we have shared systems  
2 and we're particularly conscious of not affecting the  
3 safe operation of Unit 1.

4 I'll refer you to the next slide. This is  
5 our - I refer to project quality. As you can see from  
6 the graph, our quality has been consistently high and  
7 above goal.

8 And, again, this is really a testament or  
9 an indicator of positive work or training, as well as  
10 the level of involvement of QC workers during the conduct  
11 of day-to-day activities.

12 The primary measure of the project,  
13 construction quality is - the QC acceptance rate is  
14 measured by the percentage of work that's passed the  
15 QC inspection process during installation.

16 The next slide, the chart that's on the  
17 screen, and we provided a larger version for your  
18 reference because this is kind of hard to see on the  
19 screen, but it provides a pictorial representation of  
20 the current project status and major milestones through  
21 fuel loading and power ascension testing to commercial  
22 plant operations.

23 This is really a vigor Level 2 schedule.

24 We have a very comprehensive Primavera P3 schedule that  
25 contains, I think, right now over 64,000 activities to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 complete the unit.

2 As mentioned previously, bulk construction  
3 activities are primary associated with conduit and cable  
4 installations.

5 As Bill mentioned, the bulk of the  
6 mechanical equipment is already installed. So, we're  
7 connecting up the electrical components.

8 And in transition of the systems, that  
9 represents the systems where we've moved from bulk  
10 construction mode to system turnover.

11 We have targeted several systems required  
12 for what's known as open vessel testing. And there's  
13 eight systems associated with that. And we're actually  
14 accelerating those systems more quickly than what's  
15 indicated on the schedule.

16 And those systems include component cooling  
17 water, emergency rod cooling water, chemical and volume  
18 control system, safety injection, residual heat  
19 removal, containment spray and flood mode boration.

20 So, these are the systems that we're focused  
21 on now. We are continuing with the bulk construction  
22 of the rest of the plant, but we're really focused on  
23 turning these systems over so we can begin testing  
24 systems.

25 As far as the construction work control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 process, what that reflects is the systems that have  
2 moved from bulk construction style or commodity planning  
3 and scheduling process to a system-based planning and  
4 scheduling process.

5 The result and the focus of completing all  
6 work associated with the specific system, we go over  
7 our schedule's critical path on a daily basis.

8 Each system, each component, each open item  
9 required to close the systems, those are discussed every  
10 day with the staff.

11 So, as we prepare to turn systems over, we  
12 begin the phase of performing final construction  
13 walkdowns, system turnovers for construction testing  
14 and the commencement of component testing.

15 And these have been completed for the one  
16 system we talked about, Service Air, as mentioned  
17 earlier.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Ray, what's your current work  
19 schedule? Are you working one shift, two shifts, 24/7?

20 MR. HRUBY: We're working for the bulk of  
21 the project since the ETC, we were working 4/10s. And  
22 we then went to two-shift operation, 4/10s.

23 Now, for the rest of this fiscal year and  
24 probably beyond, we're going to go to 5/10s for the  
25 manual craft and then continue on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, we're working not a full two-shift  
2 operation, but as needed. Typically on the back shift  
3 we'll do the cable pulling as a focus activity.

4           MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

5           MR. HRUBY: You're welcome.

6           Okay. I'd like to talk about the licensing  
7 path forward now. With the issuance of the Supplemental  
8 Safety Evaluation Report SSER 26, the majority of the  
9 activities require an NRR staff review have been  
10 completed.

11           Approximately 10 SSER open items remain to  
12 be closed. Most of which are submittals related to the  
13 validation of the as-built plant conditions.

14           Additionally, a final Safety Analysis  
15 Report change reflecting the new probable maximum flood  
16 levels of the Watts Bar are currently under staff review.

17           And as Gordon mentioned, the Final  
18 Environmental Statement, FES, is expected to be issued  
19 in June.

20           With the exception of the work being  
21 performed by the staff on a new waste confidence rule  
22 which I'll talk about a little bit later, and an open  
23 contention before the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board,  
24 the Environmental Review for Watts Bar 2 in support of  
25 the operating license is complete.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We continue our work to close the remaining  
2 regulatory commitments and support regional  
3 inspections.

4 We currently have about 660 open  
5 commitments and we're working with the Region II staff  
6 to schedule these based on the schedule to complete the  
7 project.

8 The majority of the remaining commitments  
9 requires some level of system completion to support the  
10 closure. And as a result, a schedule and closure has  
11 been developed to support system turnover.

12 And we also share that with Region II staff  
13 so that they can see what our schedule looks like and  
14 plan their activities accordingly.

15 With the transition towards  
16 pre-operational and startup testing, we do anticipate  
17 a greater presence by the regional inspection team.

18 We've already begun this year to see an  
19 increase in activity at the site. We have supported  
20 three or more inspection teams onsite in a given week  
21 already and again we expect that to continue to the  
22 remainder of the project.

23 And as mentioned earlier, the contention  
24 remaining regards to health of the Tennessee River  
25 ecosystem based on the issuance of the FES. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anticipate that here and before the ASLB will start in  
2 early 2014.

3 The next slide is a graphic that provides  
4 the integrated licensing schedule for Watts Bar Unit  
5 2.

6 This is, again, a high-level Level 2  
7 schedule. Each of the boxes and activities required  
8 for the activities shown on this graph are in our project  
9 schedule and integrated with the construction project.

10 The top swim lane, that's the blue one, is  
11 essentially the conventional licensing activities that  
12 are required to get the operating license for Watts Bar  
13 2.

14 The second swim lane down, the green, as  
15 was mentioned, is the Fukushima actions that were taken.

16 Those are both the orders and the 10 CFR 50.54 (f)  
17 responses.

18 The third swim lane down is in yellow. It  
19 represents the integration activities between the  
20 operating organization and Watts Bar Unit 2 to ensure  
21 the Nuclear Power Group, which is the operating entity  
22 for the TVA fleet of nuclear plants, is prepared to  
23 accept the second unit.

24 And then the final swim lane down, that's  
25 the brownish color, is provided to track the NRC's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 schedule for waste confidence rulemaking.

2 So, currently all the activities that are  
3 shown on this support actually an early fuel load date  
4 of December 2014.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Where are your operating  
6 people going to come from, Ray?

7 MR. HRUBY: The majority of the operating  
8 staff have already been hired. They have actually been  
9 working at Unit 1. They were hired in anticipation of  
10 the earlier completion of Watts Bar Unit 2.

11 So, the bulk of those people are there.  
12 We're continuing to hire more people and process them  
13 through the training programs to get either SROs, ROs  
14 or unit operators.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

16 MR. HRUBY: You're welcome.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let me just comment again for  
18 the record and the Subcommittee members, what you refer  
19 to here as the second swim lane down, the  
20 Fukushima-related action item for an existing plant like  
21 Watts Bar Unit 1, the implementation is straightforward.

22 There are many plants affected in the process of  
23 proceeding as well established.

24 It's a little odd that that's taking place  
25 on Unit 2 as well as if Unit 2 was in the same status

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as Unit 1.

2 I mean, that's what it - I can see that  
3 they're related here on your chart, but I guess maybe  
4 I should ask the staff when they come up, how they think  
5 about this as to whether or not we're thinking about  
6 implementing the Fukushima action items on Unit 2 as  
7 if it were Unit 1 or as we do any other plant that's  
8 in operation today, or if there's any different approach  
9 being taken.

10 Because they aren't, you know, it isn't  
11 addressed as part of the review of the operating license  
12 itself that we're engaged in. It's almost for  
13 information here. It's not part of what we're  
14 reviewing.

15 That's the reality at least as I see it.

16 If I'm mistaken, I'll - you can tell me or the staff  
17 can tell me, but I think it's going on as if Unit 2 were  
18 an operating license plant.

19 MR. ARENT: That is correct. This is Gordon  
20 Arent.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

22 MR. ARENT: With respect to the Fukushima  
23 orders or, say, mitigating strategies for spent fuel  
24 pool instrumentation, we are on a track and we're  
25 actually called out in the orders to have that completed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prior to licensing of Watts Bar Unit 2. So, the order  
2 requirements are, in fact, moving forward in support  
3 of licensing.

4 For the 50.54(f) request for information  
5 letter, we are following the Watts Bar Unit 1 schedule  
6 for that and will be providing information consistent  
7 with that schedule.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, you've got  
9 direction that says these things needed to be  
10 implemented before the operating license is issued.

11 MR. ARENT: That's correct.

12 MR. HRUBY: The order part.

13 MR. ARENT: The order -

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

15 MR. ARENT: And just for clarification  
16 because a question was asked about the funding for  
17 Fukushima, the project, the Unit 2 project actually is  
18 funding the entire Watts Bar site.

19 So, we're covering not just - we haven't  
20 just carved out Unit 2 and we're taking care of that.

21 We're taking care of the entire Watts Bar Unit 1 and  
22 Unit 2 site in whole.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, that's  
24 interesting, but your point about the tie between  
25 completion of these items and the issuance of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating license, I guess, is what I was looking for.

2 But we're not including it in the review  
3 that we're conducting here, as I see it, anyway. Okay.

4 MR. HRUBY: Okay. The next slide continues  
5 on with the licensing path forward. And I'll touch on  
6 each of these. We consider these areas to be risk areas  
7 for the project.

8 The first is waste confidence. And the  
9 time it may take to reissue the role has a potential  
10 to impact the final licensing process for the project,  
11 but it's not expected to impact the project in the short  
12 term.

13 So, we're monitoring the generic rulemaking  
14 by the NRC and right now it looks like we're in good  
15 shape to meet the schedule.

16 As far as Fukushima, as Gordon talked about,  
17 the regulatory impacts of Fukushima are significant.

18 While the NRC continues to develop the final  
19 regulatory framework in response to Fukushima, Watts  
20 Bar is using the NRC's current Fukushima orders and the  
21 10 CFR 50.54(f) request for information to prepare and  
22 submit documents ascribing the actions and  
23 modifications to be done to further protect against  
24 earthquakes, floods and the loss of power.

25 As far as hydrology, TVA has performed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extensive hydrology evaluations of the river system  
2 upstream of the Watts Bar and Sequoyah nuclear plants.

3 A license amendment request for both sites has been  
4 developed and are currently under review by the NRC  
5 staff.

6 The aquatic contention I referred to  
7 earlier is related to the health of the ecosystem. It  
8 remains open for Watts Bar Unit 2.

9 With the planned issuance of the Final  
10 Environmental Statement in June, we anticipate the ASLB  
11 to establish the timetable to start hearings in early  
12 2014 for the project.

13 And then whatever emergent regulation may  
14 come up, we are continuing to monitor for new regulations  
15 proposed by the staff that might have the potential to  
16 affect the completion of Watts Bar Unit 2.

17 Okay. TVA has created a Dual Unit  
18 Operations Readiness Team. Chris Church is the vice  
19 president of that organization. He's sitting to your  
20 left at the table.

21 The responsibility of this team is to  
22 facilitate the safe and smooth transition from  
23 construction to dual unit operation, including turnover  
24 and power ascension activities.

25 The group is also responsible for helping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to prepare for industry reviews and NRC inspections  
2 associated with the operational readiness. And some  
3 of these include the INPO readiness review that's  
4 conducted, and also the NRC Operational Readiness  
5 Assessment Team, or ORAT, inspections.

6 And, again, the mission is to safely conduct  
7 initial fuel load and operational testing necessary to  
8 achieve dual unit commercial operations.

9 Some of the responsibilities and functions  
10 of this organization is to essentially provide  
11 governance and coordination between the operating staff  
12 at Unit 1 and the construction organization at Watts  
13 Bar Unit 2.

14 They're in the process of preparing  
15 organizational transition plans providing operational  
16 readiness, self-assessment, oversight that the  
17 organization that Unit 1 is performing.

18 They ensure that every process, program and  
19 procedure has an owner and a schedule. And it does  
20 schedule support the completion of the project.

21 They're also coordinating and overseeing  
22 system and area turnover and coordinating the resolution  
23 of issues that might crop up between Unit 1 and Unit  
24 2.

25 So, that concludes my portion of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation and I'd like to open it up if you have any  
2 other further questions for me.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else?

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yeah, I do.

5 Back to your Slide 12, hydrology. Ray,  
6 would you explain a little more about the actions under  
7 hydrology? I'm thinking particularly about who  
8 controls the river.

9 MR. HRUBY: Well, TVA controls the river  
10 system.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. So, you're an SRO  
12 and you're at Bar and you see that water level coming  
13 up. Who do you call and say, open up for downstream,  
14 I want the water level to go down?

15 MR. ARENT: Steve, do you want to answer that  
16 for us?

17 MR. SMITH: Steve Smith of TVA. The river  
18 system operations personnel, we have a straight line  
19 to them from the control room for the shift manager SRO,  
20 SRO to call and request the water level - anticipated  
21 water level in the future and what it is now and what  
22 they can do to help us out, whatever we need.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Has that ever been  
24 exercised in one of your operating plants?

25 MR. SMITH: Not from a flood perspective.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They need cooling water to support the ultimate heat  
2 sink and issues like that we have coordinated through  
3 them to increase flow through the dams on the river or  
4 whatever needed to be done to get the water temperature  
5 where we need it for ultimate heat sink.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

7 MR. SMITH: Yes, sir.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Ray.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Maybe it would be helpful just  
10 to mention, briefly, my recollection is - I don't know  
11 whether this is colloquial or intentional.

12 Watts Bar is a wet site and that you're  
13 prepared to establish shutdown conditions in  
14 anticipation of water levels rising higher than normal  
15 for plant operation; is that correct?

16 MR. ARENT: That's correct.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: And as far as exercising that  
18 goes, you can tell me what you can say about, yet, we  
19 can do that and, now, we can do it.

20 MR. ARENT: Steve, do you want to talk to  
21 that again also? In other words, as far as doing the  
22 walk-throughs or the tabletops on flood mode operations  
23 -

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

25 MR. ARENT: - what we've done with respect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to -

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm sorry.

3 MR. ARENT: - exercising flood mode  
4 operations?

5 MR. SMITH: Yes, as part of the Licensed  
6 Operator Recall Program, we do have scenarios, classroom  
7 analytic simulators where we set up these conditions  
8 and do actual and submit simulated communications with  
9 the river systems ops to give us the indication that  
10 the conditions are likely for a flood and so that we  
11 can implement the flood mode procedures, that AOI-7  
12 series to physically walk through and simulate  
13 performing those actions.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. That was my  
15 recollection. I just wanted you to repeat that again.

16 MR. HRUBY: Okay. With that, I'll turn it  
17 over to Bob Bryan for boron dilution.

18 MR. BRYAN: Good morning. I'm Bob Bryan.  
19 I work on the Watts Bar Unit 2 licensing staff. When  
20 we were here on December of 2011, we talked about the  
21 design basis accidents and transients that are described  
22 in FSAR Chapter 15.

23 We had one open item which was boron  
24 dilution event in the shutdown modes of hot standby,  
25 hot shutdown and cold shutdown modes 3, 4 and 5.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           This event is where unborated water is added  
2 to the reactor coolant system in an anticipated or  
3 unplanned manner.

4           There are a number of control - main control  
5 room indications that this event is going on, but there  
6 are three safety-related alarms.

7           One is the high flux at shutdown alarm,  
8 there's also a high charging flow alarm, and we have  
9 added an alarm on the volume control tank in the chemical  
10 volume and control system, which is the system that would  
11 provide the water in this event. So, they did alarms  
12 in the annunciator panel at a high level.

13           Next slide. We also in looking at this  
14 event, made a set of procedure changes. One is we added  
15 the appropriate annunciator alarm responses for the high  
16 volume control tank level indicating that a boron  
17 dilution event may be going on.

18           Another thing we did was we changed the  
19 operating instruction so that when the plant was in Mode  
20 4 and you're at a reduced RCS pressure and have the  
21 potential to add more unborated water, we secure one  
22 of the two primary water pumps.

23           And then the last thing we did was, was when  
24 you take the last reactor coolant pump offline, you  
25 isolate all the dilution paths. And so, then the event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 could no longer occur.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Approximately how many  
3 dilution paths do you have to isolate, please?

4 MR. BRYAN: Well, there are a couple of ways  
5 to do it. You can isolate the primary water to the  
6 chemical volume and control system. You can isolate  
7 a path from the boric acid blender to the chemical volume  
8 and control system. And then you can also isolate the  
9 path from the chemical volume and control system to the  
10 RCS.

11 So, you've got several different ways of  
12 isolating it.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, the first two that  
14 you mentioned are probably the highest probability.

15 MR. BRYAN: Well, yes. They're the only  
16 ways you can get -

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. So, when you  
18 isolate those, do you isolate those with a padlock and  
19 a chain or with administrative control? How do you -

20 MR. BRYAN: There are control room switches  
21 to allow you to isolate them. So, the operators can  
22 do it from the main control panel.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, once that isolation  
24 has been affected, that is somehow toggled as do not  
25 operate?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BRYAN: Steve.

2 MR. SMITH: Well, what we do are tech specs  
3 for the operating unit require dilution test to be  
4 isolated under admin controls.

5 And the way we implement those admin  
6 controls is under the clearance procedure. We actually  
7 hand the hold order tags, clearance tags on the equipment  
8 when it's isolate, have an independent verification of  
9 them being in place.

10 And it's not a padlock, but we do do a tags  
11 plus method which uses a wire tie top component to hold  
12 the component in place so some inadvertent bump cannot  
13 open up the valve.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

15 MR. SMITH: Yes, sir.

16 MR. BRYAN: Okay. For Unit 2, the action  
17 requirements we had were to show that we had at least  
18 15 minutes from the time we received a safety grade alarm  
19 for the operator to take the necessary actions.

20 And in modes 3 and 4, we have more than 45  
21 minutes after the alarm. And in mode 5, you have 23  
22 minutes after you receive the safety grade alarm to  
23 isolate the dilution path or -

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: You were quite precise there  
25 correctly to say Unit 2. Why aren't we talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this now? Is Unit 1 so different? What's the -

2 MR. BRYAN: Unit 1 has a slightly different  
3 licensing basis. Their licensing basis was that they  
4 basically had to show that they had 15 minutes from the  
5 initiation of the event to terminate the dilution  
6 whereas we had to show we had 15 minutes after the alarm.

7 Takes about 15 minutes before you get the  
8 first alarm in. So, that's really the delta between  
9 the two units.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay, but usually this  
11 is kind of a way of exploring this matter I talked about  
12 earlier.

13 How did it get changed for Unit 2? What  
14 -

15 MR. BRYAN: Well, Unit 2 has -

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: You say the licensing basis  
17 is different for Unit 1, and yet it governs for Unit  
18 2 with very specific exceptions.

19 Was this a specific exception?

20 MR. BRYAN: Yes, it was. Unit 2 had a  
21 statement in their FSAR that we would meet Revision 2  
22 Reg Guide 170. And this was an explicit requirement  
23 in that revision of the reg guide.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. I won't ask the next  
25 logical question why, but go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRYAN: That actually ends this part of  
2 the presentation unless you had questions.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, I mean, I'm trying to  
5 establish what the constraints are for the full  
6 committee review, all right. And it's like, well, there  
7 are these constraints, except when they aren't. I'm  
8 talking about licensing basis now.

9 And that's kind of a - makes it more  
10 difficult when I'm dealing with the full committee to  
11 explain why it is that the constraints apply sometimes,  
12 but other times they don't seem to apply.

13 And if I could get a little more insight  
14 in this case to how this came to pass, because it's going  
15 to be an obvious question others will have as well, how  
16 is it that the requirements for Unit 2 differ from Unit  
17 1 in this instance that this is the only case and you  
18 can't go and add a bunch of other differences that you  
19 want to add as well?

20 MR. BRYAN: Well, I don't think there is  
21 necessarily a good - I don't know that there is a really  
22 definitive answer to that.

23 There were - when you look at earlier  
24 revisions of that reg guide, some of the requirements  
25 for some of the analyses in Chapter 15 are slightly more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 relaxed particularly on the transients than they are  
2 in Revision 2.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: I mean, but why wouldn't  
4 people just say, well, of course there are lots of reg  
5 guides that have been updated. Why don't we just review  
6 the other two for -

7 MR. BRYAN: We actually had a statement in  
8 - early in Chapter 15 that said that Unit 2 would meet  
9 this revision of the reg guide.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, you messed up, huh?

11 MR. BRYAN: Yes, we did.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think there must be some  
13 other explanation, but I won't pursue it anymore. But  
14 it is, I mean, you understand my problem.

15 MR. BRYAN: Sure.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: It seems like except where  
17 somebody wants to make an exception, there's no  
18 exception. But when they make an exception, then that's  
19 okay. And this seemed like an example of that, to me.  
20 I couldn't figure out how it happened.

21 In any case, given that it did happen and  
22 you've now done the analysis and the staff has accepted  
23 that the open item is satisfied; is that -

24 MR. BRYAN: That's correct.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob, I have a question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The analysis in particular during Mode 5 demonstrates  
2 a time of, as you've shown, 23 minutes. And so, I got  
3 curious and I backed out the volume increase in the VCT  
4 between normal level and the high level alarm.

5 And I'm guessing it's about 1,025 gallons  
6 based on your 75 GPM minimum letdown flow rate. And  
7 you use that 75 GPM during cold shutdown.

8 Most plants when you're in cold shutdown,  
9 line up letdown from the low pressure letdown line from  
10 the RHR system, not the normal letdown line. You can't  
11 get enough flow, because the orifices are in the normal  
12 letdown line.

13 If your letdown flow is less than 48 GPM,  
14 you have less than 15 minutes to get to the high level  
15 alarm.

16 So, my question is, what's your normal  
17 low-pressure letdown flow when you're on RHR?

18 MR. BRYAN: Frank, do you -

19 MR. SMITH: This is Steve Smith again. It  
20 is variable based on the cleanup rate and -

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, it is. So, I'm going  
22 to ask you from Unit 1 experience since you've had  
23 several shutdowns, what's your average low-pressure  
24 letdown flow?

25 Because I know when we were operating the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant, it wasn't very much. In fact, often it was zero.

2 MR. SMITH: Well, what we try to do is keep  
3 the letdown flow off RHR up to between a hundred and  
4 125 gallons a minute normally to try to keep cleanup  
5 going.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you keep it that high?

7 MR. SMITH: Yes, sir, if we can.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I'd like  
9 confirmation of that, because that sounds pretty high.

10 Because like I said if you're down below the ground  
11 number 50 GPM, it's actually 48, you're then under your  
12 15-minute nominal time between from normal level to the  
13 high level, providing I backed out the right volumes  
14 at a 75 GPM letdown flow.

15 MR. SMITH: Okay.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: And that 75 GPM that you  
17 used was characterized as the minimum letdown flow, but  
18 you used that letdown flow during hot shutdown low power.

19 So, that's obviously your normal minimum  
20 power operation letdown flow through -

21 MR. SMITH: Normal power operation we had  
22 an orifice that's sized to do 75 gallons -

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

24 MR. SMITH: As you well know.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: And when we go to RHR letdown,  
2 we try to maintain that 75 or higher -

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. SMITH: - to clean up the reactor  
5 coolant system.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd just appreciate  
7 confirmation of that.

8 MR. SMITH: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Because that Mode 5 was your  
10 shortest time as shown on this slide here and I just  
11 wanted to make sure that we're covered under that  
12 operating alignment.

13 MR. ARENT: We'll get you that confirmation,  
14 sir.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: John, did you want that  
17 confirmation in terms of what the procedure requires,  
18 or just what the -

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Just probably -

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: - normal practice is or -

21 MR. SMITH: Our general operating  
22 instruction for shutting down the plant delineates the  
23 letdown flow.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Does it really?

25 MR. SMITH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: So, yeah, that would be  
2 great. Because I know when we were - this was a previous  
3 lifetime eons ago, we kept a kind of variable depending  
4 on total RHR flow.

5 MR. SMITH: Chemistry has a big - a larger  
6 influx on how we do letdown flow than what -

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, yeah, thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Anything else on the  
9 boron dilution?

10 (Pause in the proceedings.)

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, go ahead. What's next?  
12 I thought we were going to fire protection, but -

13 MR. BRYAN: Well, I wanted to - we added a  
14 presentation in here to talk a little bit about  
15 particularly the regulatory site interface and, I think,  
16 talk to some of the questions that you were raising in  
17 your introductory remarks a little bit.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go ahead.

19 MR. BRYAN: From a site-wide standpoint, the  
20 noteworthy changes that we've had since we met last were  
21 on the hydrology and the flood level that Ray talked  
22 about.

23 As some of you may recall in our October  
24 2011 meeting, we introduced some updated meteorology  
25 for the site. That has - the use of that updated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meteorology has been rolled into a number of the Unit  
2 1 activities and procedures. They have updated their  
3 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual to use the more recent  
4 information.

5 We have also provided the staff a graph of  
6 the two unit offsite dose calculation manual. And then  
7 Unit 1 has made a licensed amendment on some of their  
8 Chapter 15 radiological accidents. And those too have  
9 included the updated meteorology that we were using on  
10 Unit 2. So, we're bringing the two units together on  
11 that.

12 As part of the tritium production on Unit  
13 1, Unit 1 has added a tritiated water storage tank.  
14 This is a very large tank. 500,000 gallons.

15 It ties into the rad waste system, which  
16 is a common and shared system between the two units.

17 It basically provides both units a lot more flexibility  
18 in managing offsite dose releases and will ultimately  
19 end up reducing our annual releases because we're able  
20 to store more, dilute more and hold up more. Those are  
21 the major site-wide changes.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Just a question. I mean,  
23 tritium is going to dilute in the hydrogen coolants.

24 So, the quantity of tritium you're dealing with doesn't  
25 change. It's just a concentrated -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BRYAN: No, and we're also allowed to  
2 - as part of the rad waste system, there are other  
3 nuclides that would be in the water that would change  
4 with the two units.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. So, you have a rad  
6 waste treatment process that's also involved there?

7 MR. BRYAN: Yes, we have the - we have the  
8 normal plant rad waste system in the holdup tank - the  
9 existing holdup tanks that are inside the buildings with  
10 their capacity, but this is a new large tank that has  
11 been added. Actually, it's outside the plant, inside  
12 the protected area.

13 MEMBER RYAN: So, its sole function, I guess,  
14 I'm just trying to understand it. The sole function  
15 is that this tank contains tritium and water and mainly  
16 there's probably not much else in it and you're just  
17 managing flow into the release to the river?

18 MR. BRYAN: Yes.

19 MEMBER RYAN: You know, in the summer when  
20 the flow -- that sort of stuff, you're managing all those  
21 issues; is that right?

22 MR. BRYAN: That's correct.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. All right. Thanks.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Was this tank provided  
25 because of an anticipated steam generator tube rupture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or an anticipated -

2 MR. BRYAN: No, it was a tank that was paid  
3 for by the Department of Energy and associated with the  
4 tritium production that's done on Unit 1.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I see. And so, now it can  
6 be shared with Unit 2?

7 MR. BRYAN: Yes, it can.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, it's a push-pull slush  
9 tank for whatever might be generated in either unit.

10 MR. BRYAN: That's correct.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

12 MR. BRYAN: We also have established an  
13 integrated Unit 1/Unit 2 regulatory interface. We have  
14 a single licensing project plan now for the site.

15 On that project plan, we list all of the  
16 - for Unit 1, it would be the license amendment request.

17 For Unit 2, it's any of the significant technical  
18 specification changes that we would be looking at either  
19 for - required for Unit 2 operation or to facilitate  
20 doing it at operation, or in the case of Unit 1, ones  
21 they had planned that would affect Unit 1, but not Unit  
22 2.

23 Would also include the regional inspection  
24 schedules on this - in this project plan, as well as  
25 any other regulatory submittals that either licensing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 organization is planning, plus our meetings. And also  
2 all the open items and inspection items that we're  
3 addressing.

4 For the license submittals, we have -  
5 licensing submittals, we have an agreed-to priority on  
6 those between the two units. And we update this about  
7 twice a week and we have regular meetings on it to  
8 facilitate this interface so that we make sure we stay  
9 in a line and don't get cross-wise with each other.

10 MEMBER RYAN: How's it going?

11 MR. BRYAN: I'd say very well. A little  
12 rocky getting the priorities agreed to at the front end.  
13 But once we got past that, it's actually going quite  
14 well.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a question.

16 MR. BRYAN: Sure.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Back on Slide 19, please.

18 I was involved in the unit where we had seven different  
19 campaigns proceeding in parallel on one unit.

20 And when we took the time to line up all  
21 the actions for all of the campaigns, it became clear  
22 that it would be a Herculean task to really complete  
23 the work that we had identified.

24 Has some event or have some series of events  
25 caused you to have to create this integrated plan?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BRYAN: There wasn't - I wouldn't say  
2 there was some physical event at the plant that caused  
3 that.

4 It was as we were looking at the transition  
5 from construction to an operating unit, one of the areas  
6 that was identified in our evaluations of that was that  
7 we needed to firm up and codify this regulatory interface  
8 between nuclear construction and the nuclear power  
9 group. So, that was sort of the genesis of doing this.

10 Also, I think we were also driven there as  
11 we were looking at there were a few specific submittals  
12 that we on Unit 2 were identifying as priority. And  
13 this was a good way to assure that we had fleet-wide  
14 focus and establish the priorities, make sure we  
15 understood what their high-priority issues were too.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Who attends the meetings?

17 MR. BRYAN: Well, Gordon does as the  
18 licensing manager for Unit 2. Donna Guinn who is the  
19 site licensing manager for Watts Bar Unit 1. And also  
20 a manager out of corporate licensing organization.

21 MR. HRUBY: And to your point, it was  
22 because of the number of activities that both the units  
23 - that we felt compelled to integrate as much as possible  
24 to make sure.

25 And then, as Bob said, to get the fleet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved because some of the activities may affect the  
2 Sequoyah, for instance.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me. That just sort  
5 of causes me to want to reinforce what I commented on  
6 before just for your awareness of how we're having to  
7 struggle similarly so that our review doesn't extend  
8 further than it should, but it extends as far as it  
9 should.

10 In that commission direction that I  
11 mentioned six years ago, there was a statement for  
12 current generic safety issues at the resolution stage  
13 such as TSI 191 or security issues that will be much  
14 easier to resolve before plant operation. The staff  
15 and TVA should during the licensing period look for  
16 opportunities to resolve such issues where the  
17 unirradiated state of Watts Bar 2 makes the issue easier  
18 to resolve than Unit 1.

19 Applying that today you would say, well,  
20 clearly that includes Fukushima items. But as we are  
21 - but for the fact that the Fukushima items are being  
22 addressed like I was trying to describe earlier. And  
23 I'm trying to get that situated in my mind as to how  
24 the Fukushima items are outside of presently what we're  
25 reviewing, but they are tied into the issuance of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 operating license.

2 And I made that comment just so you'll know  
3 it's something we've been mulling over how we do our  
4 job looking at some generic items in this context that  
5 I just described, but perhaps not other generic guidance  
6 such as Fukushima.

7 MR. BRYAN: Well, I think - point noted.  
8 I think one other thing to note particularly as it  
9 relates to Fukushima items in the confirmatory order  
10 part of the - or the 50.54(f) part of the thing, you  
11 know, a lot of that stuff affects the entire site.

12 And so, the auxiliary building and the  
13 control building are all shared buildings. And so,  
14 there is a lot of the things that may fall out of that.

15 The treatment of those is that's a  
16 radiologically-controlled area currently. So, it's  
17 not exactly as - the line isn't as clear as it would  
18 be if it were like two side-by-side units that were -

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right. It's not Palo  
20 Verde 1, 2 and 3.

21 MR. BRYAN: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand that. And, like  
23 I say, starting with a dual-unit plant, I understand  
24 how closely coupled they are. It's just we're into an  
25 area here where we're having to parse very carefully

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what -

2 MR. BRYAN: Sure.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: - things we looked at and  
4 what things we didn't look at. Okay. Go ahead.

5 MR. BRYAN: Okay. Just to touch a little  
6 bit on some of the physical differences between Unit  
7 1 and Unit 2, of course going in our goal was to try  
8 to minimize the physical differences and make it as easy  
9 as possible on the operating staff and the maintenance  
10 staff so to limit the number of differences they were  
11 having to look at.

12 Some of the major differences are of course  
13 we're not doing tritium production on Unit 2. Unit 2  
14 still has the original steam generators, and we haven't  
15 done the feedwater flow uncertainty recovery on Unit  
16 2. Those are differences that certainly affect  
17 somewhat what the operators see particularly in response  
18 to transients and accidents.

19 Next slide. Another one is, is we have had  
20 to do some amount of equipment replacement particularly  
21 in the electrical and I&C area due to obsolescence.

22 We have a different inadequate core cooling  
23 monitor on Unit 2. We have a fixed in-place core flux  
24 monitoring system. And we've done some digital  
25 upgrades on Unit 2 that do not exist on Unit 1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           To the extent we can in those digital  
2 upgrades, we've made the responses look as close to Unit  
3 1 as we can, but there are differences in there.

4           We've also had to because of some of the  
5 digital features in Unit 2, we've had to look at cyber  
6 security at a different depth level than you would have  
7 to at Unit 1.

8           On the ECCS sump modifications specifically  
9 GSI 191, there are a couple of things that we have done  
10 on Unit 2 that have not - were not done on Unit 1.

11           We did reroute some cables and things so  
12 that we could completely prohibit the use of fibrous  
13 installations in areas where they could be affected by  
14 a pipe break and be transported to the sump. So, the  
15 only fiber we have in the plant is whatever the latent  
16 fiber in the dust and dirt is.

17           Another thing that we did was, was rather  
18 than going with combinations of orifices and valves in  
19 the ECCS system, we went in while the plant was clean  
20 and put in throttle valves so that we could have  
21 appropriate openings so that the sump strainer openings  
22 were the smallest opening in the path. And so, reduced  
23 the likelihood of being able to get a debris clog into  
24 the ECCS injection lines.

25           That's pretty much the main -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: There was something about  
2 equipment qualification, I mean, environmental  
3 qualification requirements being different on Unit 2  
4 or they're having unique EQ requirements.

5 Does that ring any bell with you? I haven't  
6 been able to find it here quickly and I just -

7 MR. HILMES: Steven Hilmes, Electrical I&C,  
8 TVA. I believe what you're referring to is there were  
9 a number of Category 2-type items that we upgraded to  
10 Cat 1. Primarily the main steam isolation valve  
11 solenoids, the main feedwater grates, the feedwater  
12 isolation valves - oh, and we had to - we actually had  
13 to qualify one of our - some flow probes to Category  
14 1.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right. A little more  
16 information. You did those things because?

17 MR. HILMES: We did those things because the  
18 existing components were not available that we had on  
19 Unit 1. They have been modified. And under the 50.49  
20 rules if you do replace them, you're supposed to upgrade  
21 to a Category 1-type qualification, full 50.49  
22 qualification.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, you'd have to do  
24 the same on Unit 1 if you were replacing -

25 MR. HILMES: Actually, when they end up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 replacing those components, they will use the same  
2 components Unit 2-qualified.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sure. Okay.

4 MR. BRYAN: Okay. That completes my  
5 discussion on this.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: And we'll go to fire  
7 protection next?

8 MR. BRYAN: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Then we'll take  
10 a break now until ten o'clock.

11 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
12 record at 9:43 a.m., and went back on the record at 10:02  
13 a.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: We're back on the record and  
15 ready to begin the discussion on fire protection. I  
16 want to observe in the beginning, this surely must set  
17 a record for the number of modifications by letter  
18 following a submittal. The list goes on and on and on  
19 and on and on.

20 So, I'm interested to hear more about it.

21 I have read about it, and we're ready to hear what you  
22 have to present.

23 MR. CROUCH: Good morning. My name is Bill  
24 Crouch. I'm the lead mechanical nuclear engineer for  
25 Watts Bar Unit 2 with TVA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I have several individuals here with me  
2 today that will help us answer questions should they  
3 arise. We have Steve Hilmes who is the electrical I&C  
4 lead. We have John Sterchi who is the fire marshal for  
5 the overall Watts Bar site. Steve Smith from the  
6 operations department. Brenda Simril who is the  
7 corporate fire protection project manager - program  
8 manager. And on the phone we have Charles Brush from  
9 EPM.

10 Charles, are you there?

11 MR. BRUSH: Yes, I am here.

12 MR. CROUCH: Okay. Charles is unable to  
13 travel with us today. He had had eye surgery, and so  
14 he is tying into us via phone.

15 Next slide. Just to give you a little bit  
16 of history of Watts Bar fire protection, the original  
17 Watts Bar fire protection report was submitted back in  
18 1977. It was a Unit 1 and 2 fire protection report,  
19 because at this point in time the overall plans for Watts  
20 Bar was to be licensed as a two-unit plant.

21 The 1977 report was superseded by various  
22 submittals and finally Revision 0 of the fire protection  
23 report was issued on February 1992.

24 This report, however, basically even though  
25 it was called a Watts Bar Unit 1 fire protection report,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it addressed only single-unit operation.

2 The reason it's called a Unit 1 and 2 report  
3 is that part of the Unit 1 fire protection plan utilizes  
4 and relies upon some Unit 2 equipment. So, it's left  
5 as a designator of the Watts Bar Unit 1 and Unit 2 fire  
6 protection, but it's only for single-unit operation.

7 The NRC's review of this document was  
8 documented in Appendix foxtrot-foxtrot of the SSERs 18  
9 and 19 in 1995. Unit 1 was licensed with the fire  
10 protection report at Revision 5 in 1995 and it has since  
11 been updated over the years from Revision 6 through 39  
12 using the license condition 2 foxtrot which is  
13 consistent with the generic letter 8610 requirements  
14 for how you update a fire protection report.

15 As we started into the process for issuing  
16 the fire protection report for dual-unit operation, we  
17 had two basic commitments.

18 First of all, we wanted to submit what's  
19 referred to as the as-design fire protection report.

20 This urging was submitted in 2010 and the original  
21 version was not a complete report. It only addressed  
22 the basic methodology-type sections and the comparisons  
23 to the NFPA code, et cetera, et cetera. It did not  
24 contain the actual fire protection analysis itself.

25 And that was part of the reason for so many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 submittals is that we tried to provide the report  
2 incrementally to the staff to help facilitate their  
3 reviews as we went along.

4 During the course of the review, we did  
5 receive eight different sets of RAIs. Some of the RAIs  
6 were to provide additional information or  
7 clarifications.

8 We also were given various questions  
9 concerning technical and administrative errors. We did  
10 find that there was some historical errors in the Unit  
11 1 fire protection report also.

12 And so, through the various review  
13 processes, we have gone through and corrected the  
14 technical errors.

15 In some cases, it was consistency issues  
16 between the front of the report versus the back of the  
17 report, et cetera. And so, we have done fairly  
18 extensive reviews trying to ensure the overall  
19 consistency of the report.

20 The final as-design version of the report  
21 was submitted in March of 2013. This is the as-design  
22 version report. This version is based upon the  
23 as-design information for cable routing, primarily.

24 Obviously, the mechanical equipment is  
25 already located in the plant, but we're still in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 process of pulling cables, that type of activity. And  
2 so, you cannot issue the final as-constructed report  
3 yet.

4 It is our intention right now to issue that  
5 final as-constructed report towards the end of 2014.

6 With the process of creating the dual-unit  
7 report, we wanted to address the original single-unit  
8 report to address dual-unit operation and also maintain  
9 consistency with Unit 1 commitments.

10 Unit 1 was committed to various regulatory  
11 documents. And so, we have tried to stay as consistent  
12 with those as we can.

13 We've also incorporated any planned Unit  
14 1 upgrades. So, when we started the project, Unit 1  
15 was already planning to implement upgrades to address  
16 things such as multiple spurious operations.

17 And so, we've tried to stay consistent with  
18 where they have stood on the various upgrades in the  
19 plant.

20 So, it started with the existing fire  
21 protection report that existed in about 2008 to 2009,  
22 which is that Revision 39, and we built upon it.

23 We will also ensure that the later revisions  
24 that have happened to the Unit 1 report, I think they  
25 are currently up to about Rev 45 right now, all of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will get rolled into the dual-unit report when we issue  
2 the as-constructed report.

3           Doing the as-constructed, we will  
4 incorporate the Unit 2-specific equipment and cables  
5 in there. That includes both classic fire protection  
6 for sprinklers, detection, separation, emergency  
7 lighting, et cetera, as well as the equipment required  
8 for safe shutdown. These are the pieces of equipment  
9 and the cables required in order to mitigate the effects  
10 of the fire.

11           As I said, we've incorporated various  
12 upgrades just like Unit 1 is doing. We have addressed  
13 multiple spurious operations, which I'll address a  
14 little bit more in the future. We've also performed  
15 modifications to reduce the number of operator manual  
16 actions.

17           What we've primarily looked at is the  
18 short-term OMAs. These are the OMAs that are two hours  
19 or less, because they have the greatest need for being  
20 - ensure that the actions are feasible, reliable and  
21 can be accomplished within the time required.

22           So, we performed various modifications such  
23 as rerouting cables, adding main control room switches,  
24 et cetera, so that the actions can be completed in a  
25 timely, reliable manner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We also performed the feasibility and  
2 reliability evaluations as directed by Reg Guide 1.189  
3 and NEI 00-01.

4           So, in doing those, and I'll talk about  
5 those a little bit more later on, we have ensured that  
6 the Unit 2 and common actions are both feasible and  
7 reliable.

8           MEMBER STETKAR: You mentioned your  
9 assumption that the operators are perfect after two  
10 hours, which is basically what the -

11           MR. CROUCH: Not that they're perfect, but  
12 they're - after two hours, we have additional staff  
13 coming in and the time requirements become much longer.

14           MEMBER STETKAR: So, you didn't evaluate the  
15 feasibility of any actions. So, the actions are  
16 perfectly feasible.

17           Did you look at the scenarios to confirm  
18 that indeed that's the case?

19           MR. CROUCH: We looked at the scenarios to  
20 ensure that the actions that we said were needed, we  
21 looked at the timing of them to ensure what the time  
22 requirements were for them.

23           MEMBER STETKAR: As long as it was less than  
24 two hours. Did you look at scenarios that had time -  
25 suppose you needed 35 people to accomplish the actions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within two and a half hours.

2 MR. CROUCH: No, we have got the staffing  
3 looked at to ensure how many actions can be done by  
4 various people. And part of the feasibility and  
5 reliability evaluation is to look at the actions that  
6 are required and how many AUOs and ROs that you have  
7 on site to perform them.

8 And then you compare that number of required  
9 AUOs to the number of available AUOs.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that two-hour limit  
11 consistent with regulatory guidance?

12 MR. CROUCH: Charles can confirm for me, but  
13 I believe that is true, isn't it?

14 MR. BRUSH: The operator manual actions that  
15 are required to be performed at two hours or greater  
16 are evaluated in a calculation, the feasibility and  
17 reliability of those, but they're not included in the  
18 fire protection report. But they have been evaluated  
19 to the same criteria.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: They have been evaluated,  
21 okay.

22 MR. BRUSH: Yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Where are those evaluations  
24 documented, Charlie? Are they in backup calculations?

25 MR. BRUSH: Yes, sir, they are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you. Thank  
2 you.

3 MR. CROUCH: Okay. For classic fire  
4 protection features, most of the dual-unit program  
5 features were already in place. Such things as the Fire  
6 Operations Department, the fire brigade, they're fully  
7 operational, fully trained for fighting fires.

8 The various equipment, surveillance  
9 programs, going and surveilling your pumps, your  
10 hydrants, your sprinkler systems, all those processes  
11 are in place.

12 We have a very robust combustible control  
13 program, ignition source control program and impairment  
14 control programs. Those programs apply to all  
15 locations in the plant.

16 For dual-unit operation, also, most of the  
17 required equipment was installed prior to Unit 1  
18 operation. Such things as detectors, sprinklers,  
19 emergency lighting, communications, et cetera.

20 There are a few locations, though, where  
21 we have had to install additional equipment to address  
22 either specific OMAs or places where the original  
23 equipment had just not been installed yet.

24 Some examples were the reactor building  
25 annulus detectors and sprinklers. We've had to expand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those to cover the cable trays in the annulus.

2 We've added a few fire dampers for walls  
3 that were not - that are not currently for Unit 1  
4 operation considered fire barriers, but they will be  
5 considered fire barriers for dual-unit operation.

6 We have added emergency lights to address  
7 the new OMAs. We will have sealed all the penetrations  
8 between the floors, walls, et cetera, with fire seals.

9 We also will have added the reactor coolant  
10 pump spray shields and the reactor coolant pump oil  
11 collection system will be installed.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I ask you about the fire  
13 brigade? The fire protection report says that each  
14 shift fire brigade has a fire brigade leader and four  
15 fire brigade members. So, there's a complement of five  
16 people.

17 And the fire brigade shall not include the  
18 shift manager or other members of the minimum shift crew  
19 necessary for safe shutdown of the unit nor any personnel  
20 required for other essential functions during a fire  
21 emergency.

22 And it also notes that there's an incident  
23 commander available to direct each shift fire brigade.

24 The incident commander meets the requirements of a unit  
25 supervisor or shift technical advisor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I couldn't find in Chapter 13 of the FSAR  
2 the TVA's commitments for minimum shift staffing. So,  
3 I was curious, in practice, who is on the fire brigade?

4 MR. CROUCH: Steve or John, you want to  
5 answer that?

6 MR. STERCHI This is John Sterchi. I'm the  
7 fire marshal, Watts Bar. And the fire brigade is made  
8 basically of the fire brigade members out of fire  
9 operations, which are not licensed personnel. They are  
10 a foremen and four members of crew.

11 Then on top of that, they have an advisor  
12 from operations for, you know, to kind of give you a  
13 different terminology. They have an advisor from  
14 operations with an SRO license that's usually the Unit  
15 2 SRO right now. And he gives them oversight and  
16 guidance of what he wants to see them do relative to  
17 the fire-fighting aspects in responding to fire events.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, if the Unit 2 SRO is  
19 serving as that what's called in the fire protection  
20 report an Incident Commander, isn't the Unit 2 SRO also  
21 responsible for safely shutting down the unit?

22 MR. STERCHI: Right now the Unit 2 is not  
23 in operation, sir.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but I'm presuming  
25 that indeed Unit 2 will eventually get a license and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be operating. So, I'm actually talking about who is  
2 going to staff the fire brigade under combined Unit 1  
3 and 2 operation.

4 MR. SMITH: This is Steve Smith again. The  
5 incident commander position from an operations  
6 perspective and the definition of his requirements you  
7 read, is a staff position for the units.

8 The staffing corps operating the unit,  
9 shutting down the unit is separate from this incident  
10 commander.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: So, this is a different  
12 physical body?

13 MR. SMITH: That is correct.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. SMITH: We've changed that from where  
16 it used to be STA could serve both functions, but we've  
17 rewritten our procedures and now the incident commander  
18 can't do that, unit SRO or the STA.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Or the STA.

20 MR. SMITH: That is correct.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. And in terms  
22 of fire brigade staffing, I wanted to make sure because  
23 you said that the fire brigade was staffed from  
24 non-licensed operations personnel, auxiliary unit  
25 operators?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STERCHI: No, sir. These are not ops  
2 personnel at all. These are not AUOs. They are  
3 personnel that are hired out from the craft and some  
4 former operations-type personnel to perform this  
5 fire-fighting. And they also perform testing of this  
6 equipment.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. And that's 24/7?

8 MR. STERCHI: Yes, sir.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. Thank you very  
10 much.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: As long as we're on that,  
12 though, let me ask a question on the fire brigade. It  
13 says that it may comprise - I'm reading from the SSER.  
14 I have to correct the grammar here a little bit.

15 May comprise less than five members for a  
16 period of time not to exceed two hours to accommodate  
17 unexpected conditions such as unplanned absence or  
18 brigade response to a non-fire emergency.

19 Is that a normal caveat to staffing? I  
20 mean, it seems -

21 MR. SMITH: Yes, sir. The tech specs are  
22 a minimum shift staffing. The fire brigade, any of  
23 those positions that are required has that caveat for  
24 two hours for unexpected absences to get the minimal  
25 staffing of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, that's tech spec language  
2 then?

3 MR. SMITH: Yes, sir.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Not sure how to - it  
5 gets enforced, but that's okay. If it's in the tech  
6 specs, then it's subject to oversight.

7 MR. SMITH: Okay.

8 MR. CROUCH: Okay. Page 27. Just so  
9 everybody is clear, Watts Bar is an Appendix R plant.  
10 We'll be licensed to Appendix R Section III.G, III.J,  
11 III.L and III.O. You can see they are the top two items.  
12 We are not implementing NFPA 805 at this time.

13 In conjunction with the letter that you  
14 referred to earlier which basically gave the general  
15 guidance that says Unit 2 will be licensed to the same  
16 licensing basis as Unit 1, we are sticking to the same  
17 Appendix R licensing basis.

18 And so, we are - TVA will be evaluating NFPA  
19 805 in the future, but that is not part of the licensing  
20 for Unit 2 at this time.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: No comment, John?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll get to it.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

24 MR. CROUCH: In order to perform the fire  
25 safe shutdown analysis itself, there's various tools

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and inputs that are required.

2 The biggest tool that you use is a computer  
3 program. It's basically a proprietary interactive  
4 databases entitled "SAFE." This is basically a large  
5 database that you feed into it all the basic geometry  
6 of the plant. The plant is divided up into fire areas,  
7 analysis volumes. Analysis volumes represent  
8 subdivisions of very large rooms.

9 You feed into it the equipment and cable  
10 data based on the Unit 1 as-constructed data and the  
11 Unit 2 as-designed information. So, this gives the  
12 location of the major end devices, as well as all the  
13 power and control cables, instrumentation, et cetera,  
14 that's needed for the mitigation-type functions.

15 You also go and review the combustible  
16 loading in the various rooms, the compartmentation,  
17 detection, suppression. And then you also may have to  
18 do some deviations or evaluations if you're not strictly  
19 conformed to Appendix R. That's all documented in the  
20 fire protection report itself.

21 When you start through the analysis  
22 process, you've got various functions that have to be  
23 fulfilled.

24 You have to maintain reactivity control,  
25 reactor coolant pressure control, residual heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 removal, process monitoring and various support  
2 functions.

3 So, as you start through the analysis, the  
4 computer program looks for each one of these functions  
5 to ensure that the pathways are satisfied to do this.

6 It will look to make sure that both the power  
7 cables, instrumentation, the control cables, everything  
8 is available for doing that particular function.

9 It will identify to you the potentially  
10 affected equipment. Or if you tell the database I want  
11 to look at a fire in this area of the plant, it will  
12 tell you what equipment is affected and which equipment  
13 can be credited.

14 It is a very interactive database in that  
15 it shows you if you have any problems that you then have  
16 to go and take mitigating actions to either reroute,  
17 relocate or various actions to do this.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bill, as you mention that,  
19 is the information that is used coming out of SAFE?  
20 Is SAFE the main intellectual tool that will identify  
21 on a per function basis what devices and what areas must  
22 be protected?

23 MR. CROUCH: There is various calculations  
24 that go through that tabulate all the major end devices.

25 And then there is design data that gives you the routing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the cables, the location of the equipment, et cetera.

2 That all gets fed into SAFE, and then SAFE  
3 does the analysis itself.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

5 MR. CROUCH: And it's an interactive  
6 database such that if a function is not satisfied, it  
7 graphically gives you a little indication that says that  
8 this is a failure.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What actions ensure that  
10 the safe database is verified accurately?

11 MR. CROUCH: The information is - and Charles  
12 may have to expound upon this, but the information is  
13 put in and two-party verified.

14 The as-designed information goes to the  
15 design process to ensure that the design is sound.  
16 That's just part of the normal nuclear plant design  
17 process.

18 The contractor or EPM that does this, they  
19 take the as-designed information, they add it into the  
20 database and they verify it.

21 Charles, do you want to add anything to that  
22 discussion?

23 MR. BRUSH: Only that it is a QA database  
24 and all of the inputs are two-party verified.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Does your fire marshal and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those who will fight the fire have enough confidence  
2 that SAFE is accurate that they will depend on it?

3 MR. CROUCH: John.

4 MR. STERCHI: Yes, sir. We have confidence  
5 that the SAFE program provide us the information needed  
6 relative to the ops folks also relative to the areas  
7 that are of concern and what equipment needs to be  
8 protected.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Do you drill or rehears  
10 your fire brigades based on some perturbation on SAFE  
11 or based on some way to initiate action so that you are  
12 constantly comfortable that the SAFE information is  
13 accurate? How do you drill?

14 MR. STERCHI: We drill basically on the  
15 starred areas in the plans as are written today.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Based on the information  
17 coming out of SAFE?

18 MR. STERCHI: Yes sir, the plans are written  
19 on the information coming out of SAFE as applicable.

20 The main course that we have is to address each  
21 individual fire area which of course SAFE is based on  
22 those fire areas and analysis volumes.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. STERCHI: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, I don't know when to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask this - or these, actually, more correctly. So,  
2 you're going to have to guide me a bit.

3 I must admit I didn't read through the  
4 entire fire protection report. 1690 pages is a little  
5 more than even for me to digest.

6 I looked at a bunch of it and I had some  
7 questions about the evaluations of several areas in the  
8 plant. You're not going to cover those certainly in  
9 this presentation, but I do have questions.

10 And some of those questions actually can  
11 support the concern that Dick raised. So, I don't know  
12 when to do that.

13 Do you want to get through all of your  
14 presentation and then go back to details or -

15 MR. CROUCH: Doesn't matter.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: - should we do it now?

17 MR. CROUCH: It's up to you.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't care.

19 MR. CROUCH: Okay. Why don't we finish  
20 this, and then we'll go back to more specific questions  
21 then.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. CROUCH: And it may be that some of this  
24 gets answered as we go on.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: It may. So, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably the best plan.

2 MR. CROUCH: So, next slide. Okay. As we  
3 talked about, you feed all this information into SAFE  
4 and SAFE verifies that the functions are satisfied.

5 As I mentioned, it's an interactive  
6 database that gives you a visual indication of whether  
7 it completes all the various functions.

8 If a function is not satisfied, then you  
9 can identify mitigating actions such as separating  
10 equipment, protecting equipment with such things as fire  
11 wrap.

12 You could utilize different equipment.  
13 You can make cold shutdown repairs. And then there are  
14 operator actions which are divided up into both main  
15 control room operator actions and local operator actions  
16 out in the plant.

17 The analysis is summarized in Part 6 of the  
18 fire protection report. And when I say summarized, Part  
19 6 is several hundred pages. I didn't exactly go and  
20 count the number of pages. There's probably six to 800  
21 pages in Part 6, but that is just a summary of the overall  
22 calculation that's about 14,000 pages long, which is  
23 much too big for most of us to be able to comprehend.

24 So, as a result instead, up in the very front  
25 of the report in Chapter 1, there is a summary table.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And I've given you just a single line here out of the  
2 summary table.

3 The actual table is about 12 pages long and  
4 it covers all the various areas of the plant. And what  
5 this table will tell you is that if you start looking  
6 at this table on the left-hand side, it will give you  
7 a fire area number.

8 The plant is divided up into roughly a  
9 hundred something fire areas, your fire areas and  
10 analysis volumes. It tells you what the room descriptor  
11 is itself, and then it kind of summarizes the overall  
12 analysis.

13 It tells you if they're safe shutting down  
14 equipment in the room or not, equipment or cables.  
15 Tells you if there is detection in the room, suppression  
16 in the room, if you've used any kind of fire wraps to  
17 protect the cabling.

18 It tells you what the combustible load is  
19 in the room, how long the fire is expected to last.  
20 It tells you if you've had to use any deviations in this  
21 room.

22 For example, this one used deviation number  
23 2.4, which has to do with intervening combustibles.

24 It also tells you if there's any evaluations  
25 in the room. For example, evaluation 3.4 or section

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 3.4 out of the report had to do with large fire dampers.

2 We have a couple of large fire dampers out in the plant  
3 that are on the order of 25 by a hundred inches.

4 It tells you if there's any cold shutdown  
5 repairs required for the room. And then finally it  
6 tells you how did you comply with Section III.G.

7 There's - you have to look just before this  
8 table to give you all the various codes. But, for  
9 example, Code 2 C tells you that there is a one-hour  
10 fire barrier with sprinklers and detectors. This is  
11 3.G.2.C section. It tells you exactly what it is.

12 It also tells you if there's any operator  
13 manual actions. In this case, there is a 1-G which tells  
14 you there's a Unit 1 action. And it's what's referred  
15 to as a green box. In other words, it's required for  
16 safe shutdown. And there's also a Unit 2 green box  
17 action.

18 If there was what's called an orange box  
19 action, important to safe shutdown, it would be like  
20 a 1-0 or a 2-0.

21 So, this summary table gives you a huge  
22 amount of information to help you digest the overall  
23 report without having to read the several hundred pages  
24 that are back into Part 6.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Is there some reason that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you did not include the plant layout drawings with the  
2 definitions of the fire areas and -

3 MR. CROUCH: That will be in the report.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, they will.

5 MR. CROUCH: They -

6 MEMBER STETKAR: okay. I didn't know  
7 whether they were excluded for -

8 MR. CROUCH: No.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: - security reasons or  
10 something.

11 MR. CROUCH: They belong in Part 2.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, they do.

13 MR. CROUCH: And one of our commitments is  
14 to -

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. CROUCH: - submit those.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

18 MR. CROUCH: If you'd like, I've got a copy  
19 of them I can hand to you.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's too late.

21 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If we were collectively  
23 on watch in the control room right now and we received  
24 a fire alarm and it led us to Area 15-2 and to this heat  
25 and vent equipment room, would among our first actions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be to pull a chart that tells us what is in that room  
2 and how it is protected as we see here?

3 MR. CROUCH: The first thing that happens  
4 in the plant is we have an abnormal operating  
5 instruction, AOI 30.1. It's entitled "Plant Fires."  
6 And the shift room personnel would go and evaluate  
7 whether or not they need to enter the Appendix R-type  
8 procedures.

9 If they determine that they do, they go to  
10 a different AOI. That's AOI 30.2. That directs the  
11 - how you go about and start mitigating the actions.

12 From that, there are various sub-procedures  
13 that address each room individually that gives you  
14 specific actions to go perform.

15 Is there anything else you can add, Steve?

16 MR. SMITH: This is Steve Smith again. The  
17 plant fire procedures, like you said, are abnormal  
18 operating instruction Number 30. It's divided into two  
19 sections in normal plant fire.

20 And then if you were to have indications  
21 of an Appendix R fire, then you'd transition into the  
22 0.2 section of that procedure, which is divided into  
23 those areas that are listed in there; Area 52, 54,  
24 whatever area it might be.

25 And so, you go to that section and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 delineates the operator actions that are required to  
2 be performed for a fire in that area.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Steve or Bill, this may help  
5 me in a few slides. In the Fire Protection Report there  
6 are some definitions and timelines. And it's noted  
7 that, number one, T zero begins - it occurs when the  
8 reactor is tripped.

9 It's also noted that all of the operators  
10 for the operator manual actions are dispatched either  
11 from the main control room, which would be the normal  
12 place, or the auxiliary control room if you had to  
13 abandon the main control room.

14 Does that mean, in practice, that if you  
15 do have an Appendix R fire such that you need to perform  
16 local actions out in the plant, do the AUOs go to the  
17 main control room, they're issued procedures, and then  
18 they go out in the plant from there, or how does that  
19 work, in practice? I'm thinking about people.

20 MR. SMITH: It can be done both ways.  
21 Initial - when you have the initial fire, they allow  
22 30.1 series of a normal plant fire. There's a point  
23 from that procedure prior to and in Appendix R that the  
24 AUOs that are assigned to the Appendix R fire brigade,  
25 they report to the control room and get out their SEBA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment and stuff assigned to them and standby in the  
2 control room -

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. SMITH: - for the transition to the  
5 other AOI to go in the Appendix R fire.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: So, they're ready, but they  
7 do go to the control room.

8 MR. SMITH: Right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, the people can be  
10 in the - forget the auxiliary control room for the  
11 moment. That only adds another complexity.

12 MR. SMITH: But once those guys are  
13 dispatched into the field -

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Then they go out with  
15 wherever they're assigned.

16 MR. SMITH: And then if there's something  
17 different that comes up while we're out there, then it  
18 could be over the radio or -

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, I understand, but,  
20 I mean, at least the initial dispatch to do the -

21 MR. SMITH: That is correct.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: - procedurally-directed  
23 actions -

24 MR. SMITH: Yes.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: - happens that way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thanks.

2 MR. SMITH: That helps us from T-0 to the  
3 time that action is being completed --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

5 MR. SMITH: - just get that in better shape.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. STERCHI: One clarification. Mr. Smith  
8 mentioned fire brigade AUO -

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, I got that. That's  
10 the only thing that I wanted to establish, really. The  
11 fire brigade people are different bodies.

12 MR. STERCHI: Different bodies in -

13 MEMBER STETKAR: These are AUOs who turn  
14 valves and push buttons and do what they do, okay.

15 MR. STERCHI: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

17 MR. CROUCH: Next slide. Also as part of  
18 going to the dual-unit operation we've had to perform  
19 modifications.

20 We've restored, in some cases, Unit 2  
21 capabilities. Since up until now we have been a  
22 single-unit plant and in some cases Unit 2 has relied  
23 up on some of the installed backup capability within  
24 Unit 2 - Unit 1 has relied upon the backup capability  
25 of Unit 2 as part of single-unit operation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So now, by going back to dual-unit  
2 operation, we've had to go and perform some  
3 modifications over in Unit 1 to protect the Unit 1  
4 equipment and various actions so that Unit 2 can  
5 basically retain the function of the Unit 2 equipment  
6 that's needed.

7           We've had to open up various cross-connect  
8 valves as part over - the operation of Unit 1 we had  
9 basically isolated off Unit 2 so that the - you do not  
10 have water going out into the incomplete portions of  
11 the plant. So, we've had to reopen those valves as part  
12 of the overall completion of Unit 2.

13           In some cases we've had to address dual unit  
14 equipment capacity issues in terms of looking at the  
15 amount of cooling that's required for two units if you  
16 had a fire in a common area.

17           So, we've performed modifications such  
18 that, for example, during an Appendix R event we can  
19 add two ERCW, essential raw cooling water pumps onto  
20 a given diesel.

21           You don't do that during a LOCA because of  
22 diesel loading issues. But during Appendix R where it's  
23 much more lightly loaded, it's acceptable to do that  
24 because we've added switches into the plant for doing  
25 things like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then we've had to perform modifications  
2 to address the safe shutdown analysis itself; relocating  
3 equipment, modifying control circuits.

4           In a few cases per valve, we've removed mode  
5 of power to making sure that you don't have spurious  
6 operation of valves, and then we're doing circuit  
7 protection, fire wrap, some fire dampers, penetration  
8 seals, et cetera.

9           CHAIRMAN RAY: Let's go over that second  
10 thing on there again. Again, what I understand is this  
11 created a capability to power equipment from either unit  
12 and/or make the equipment available?

13           MR. CROUCH: No. In this case, the  
14 essential raw cooling water pumps which are out in the  
15 intake station, there is four alpha pumps and four bravo  
16 train pumps. And it's setups that you have - normally  
17 have two alphas and two bravos available at any time.  
18 And they will load onto the four diesels that exist.

19           Well, during certain Appendix R scenarios,  
20 we get to the point that we need to have two of the alpha  
21 pumps under the same train. And so, we've allowed it  
22 to be able to go get two of those pumps and load them  
23 onto a single diesel.

24           CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm trying to picture that  
25 in my mind, because the - I've dealt with the issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 train separation in a dual-unit plant on the electrical  
2 side before. Just the way you described it sounded -

3 MR. CROUCH: You're still loading the same  
4 train pumps onto the same train diesel. You're not  
5 cross-training.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I'm with Harold  
7 because until you began to explain this I had a little  
8 different evaluation in my mind.

9 If you load the second alpha pump on the  
10 alpha diesel and then you have a loop for whatever  
11 reason, lightning, natural phenomenon, have you now  
12 loaded that engine to the point where it can no longer  
13 respond to what are normal loss of offsite power loads?

14 Is this loading of the second alpha pump  
15 automatically strip triggers that have to be manually  
16 stripped?

17 MR. CROUCH: Now, we've done - diesel loading  
18 analysis show that for Appendix R loading that it's  
19 acceptable for having both those pumps on the diesel  
20 with loss of offsite power.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: There's a test open item that  
22 says you're going to demonstrate this as part of  
23 testing, as I recall. An open item that deals with  
24 demonstrating that you have the capability to determine  
25 what's needed for both units.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Am I remembering that correctly?

2 MR. CROUCH: There is a test for doing that  
3 for a LOCA-type scenario.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

5 MR. CROUCH: This is not a LOCA scenario.  
6 This is an Appendix R scenario.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, I know that, but he was  
8 asking about if you had an accident - we're trying to  
9 remember something that -

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, this is the exact  
12 issue that Harold mentioned as the meeting began where  
13 we now have multiple shared systems and components,  
14 we're bringing Unit 2 online, we're going to be taking  
15 credit for what was there before, but what is there now  
16 and here's an example where we'll put two alpha coolant  
17 pumps on one alpha diesel.

18 MR. HILMES: Steve Hilmes, electrical I&C.  
19 What we have is we have four diesels, okay. You have  
20 - on each of those diesels you have one ERCW pump, okay,  
21 that is normally aligned to it.

22 However, in addition, you have four spare  
23 ERCW pumps also. So, you can normally run either one  
24 of those to either the normal or the spare.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: To the diesel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HILMES: To that one diesel. So, for  
2 this particular situation, all right, and those two  
3 pumps are interlocked. So, only one of the two normally  
4 can start on the diesel.

5 In this situation, what we do for Appendix  
6 R is give the ability to bypass that interlock so that  
7 we can load two, the normal and the spare pump onto that  
8 diesel.

9 And since we do not have accident loading  
10 sequencing on at the time, we have more than enough  
11 margin on that diesel to handle those two pumps.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If you were to go into  
13 accident loading sequence, would the additional ERCW  
14 bump off of that diesel?

15 MR. HILMES: Actually, when you do that it  
16 would resequence and you would only end up with one pump.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's supposed to be  
18 aligned to that diesel.

19 MR. HILMES: That's correct.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. And with that one  
21 pump, that one diesel can take the additional electrical  
22 load that's necessary for that scenario?

23 MR. HILMES: With one pump, yes, that's the

24 -

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The one ERCW pump.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HILMES: Yes.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Motor.

3 MR. HILMES: One ERCW pump.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

5 MR. HILMES: So, it just gives you an ability  
6 to manually start the second pump, not automatically  
7 start the second pump.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. So, what you're  
9 saying is for Appendix R, there are some options that  
10 you have in terms of redundancy. But if you were to  
11 go into your normal loading sequence for an accident,  
12 that which you have done manually would be, if you will,  
13 defeated by the resequencing so that you would end up  
14 with the correct load application to the diesel engine.

15 MR. HILMES: Keep in mind during an Appendix  
16 R event, you do not assume an accident on top of that.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I was just thinking of a  
18 very practical thing that can happen, which is loss of  
19 offsite power. And it comes just like that and you don't  
20 know where it came from.

21 MR. HILMES: Well, if we're to the point  
22 where we're loading these pumps onto the diesel, we've  
23 already lost offsite power.

24 MR. CROUCH: We attempt to respond to the  
25 event with normal offsite power. You wouldn't be in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this scenario until you already lost the offsite power.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that - now, be careful.

3 Is that actually true for every fire location? I don't  
4 think it is, because I seem to recall the analyses that  
5 some fire locations justify alignments based on the fact  
6 that there isn't any, quote/unquote, credible fire in  
7 the location that could actually cause the loss of  
8 offsite power.

9 So, I don't think it's presumed that offsite  
10 power is lost in every -

11 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

13 MR. HILMES: But in order to have to limit  
14 it in this particular event -

15 MEMBER STETKAR: In this particular  
16 scenario, that's the only way you would get - okay.  
17 I see.

18 MR. HILMES: Okay.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: There was something I was  
20 going to ask - yeah, I might as well ask it now. The  
21 control building, everything in the control building  
22 is shared between the two units.

23 And I couldn't figure out where else to ask  
24 it. So, I'll ask it now.

25 A couple of questions. Number one, there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a statement in the SER anyway, and I didn't try to find  
2 it in the fire protection report, it says main control  
3 room and cable spreading room are not separated by a  
4 rated fire barrier.

5 Does that mean that there aren't any  
6 penetration seals in the cables that come up into the  
7 main control room? Are they just open?

8 MR. HILMES: Steve Hilmes. They are - it  
9 is a, yeah, control room habitability zone, but we  
10 essentially consider the control building one fire zone.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

12 MR. HILMES: Including the spreading room.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but you carefully  
14 didn't answer my question. My question was if I look  
15 in the main control room panels and look down where I  
16 see cables coming up, can I see daylight?

17 MR. HILMES: No, you cannot.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: They are sealed.

19 MR. HILMES: They are sealed.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: But they're not necessarily  
21 fire rated seals.

22 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

24 The second question I had since everything  
25 in the control building from the perspective of your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire protection report and fire hazards analysis is  
2 evaluated as a single fire area, in practice, how do  
3 you control main control room event?

4 I mean, I understand if a fire occurs in  
5 the main control room and it's full of smoke and you  
6 get a habitability issue. Everybody goes to the  
7 auxiliary control room. That's not what I'm concerned  
8 about.

9 I'm concerned about fires, for example, in  
10 other parts of the control building that may affect the  
11 ability of the operators to control functions, for  
12 example, from the Unit 1 main control board, but not  
13 necessarily the Unit 2 main control board.

14 You would need to abandon, in a sense, the  
15 main control room for Unit 1, but not necessarily the  
16 main control room for Unit 2.

17 How do you govern those main control room  
18 abandonment guidance in the plant? I mean, that must  
19 be controlled under some of these fire response  
20 receptors.

21 MR. SMITH: Excuse me. Steve Smith again.  
22 They allow 30.1 series that's for normal plant fires.  
23 There will be an AOI 30.1 in both control rooms.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. SMITH: And as we respond to this fire,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would be easy for me to quote than try to explain  
2 it to you, but the decision of tripped unit and declaring  
3 an Appendix R fire is left to the judgment of the Unit  
4 SRO shift manager and must be based on the magnitude  
5 of the fire and its potential affect on the equipment  
6 and components necessary to achieve and maintain cold  
7 shutdown.

8 And then we have bullets that say multiple  
9 spurious operations, equipment start and stopping  
10 indications and multiple trains that you don't have that  
11 would say the control for the plant in the control room  
12 now is -

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Impaired.

14 MR. SMITH: Yeah, impaired.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. SMITH: Yes. So, we need to go to the  
17 aux control room to take control of the plant. So, each  
18 unit will be looking at those same criteria.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. SMITH: If that answers your question.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Partially. It at least  
22 gets me into the area where I understand a little bit  
23 more.

24 The - I believe, however, because the fire  
25 hazards analyses are nice, perfectly square, perfectly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 black, perfectly white-type analyses. Fire hazards  
2 analysis just says, well, I'm going to abandon the main  
3 control room. Everybody picks up and goes to the  
4 auxiliary control room. I believe that's the way that's  
5 implemented.

6 That's not the real way the world works,  
7 though. So, there's going to be some confusion. And  
8 my question is how does the fire hazards analysis for  
9 fires in the control building and specific analysis  
10 volumes in control building, if you want to call them  
11 that, handle the fact that it's not going to be  
12 necessarily clear who is going to pick up and leave the  
13 main control room at a particular time T-0, whatever  
14 that time T-0 might be depending on whether I'm sitting  
15 in Unit 1 or Unit 2.

16 Does it evaluate that? I don't think it  
17 does. I think it just cleanly picks up people and  
18 relocates everybody to the auxiliary control room and  
19 says, yay, verily we're now there and what, you know,  
20 what indications do we have available in the auxiliary  
21 control room and what other things do we need to do out  
22 in the plant.

23 MR. SMITH: I assume your question was  
24 centered around the calculation. From an operation  
25 perspective in the shift manager when it becomes time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that he don't have to control that unit, he'll go to  
2 the aux control room and keep that unit in cold shutdown  
3 from the aux control room.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: He will do that, but there  
5 are probably several locations in this control building  
6 where that decision will be made differently by the two  
7 different unit operators' shift supervisors at,  
8 perhaps, different points in time for different  
9 criteria.

10 Like I said, I'm not interested in a fire  
11 in the main control room where it's full of smoke.  
12 That's pretty clear.

13 I'm interested in all of those fires that  
14 happened elsewhere in places in the control building  
15 that can cause pretty strange responses. Some of them  
16 affecting both units, some of them affecting -

17 MR. SMITH: Procedures are cut and dry to  
18 the fact that once the SRO on Unit 1 or Unit 2 declares  
19 an Appendix R fire on that unit, he goes to the aux  
20 control room.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that. I'm  
22 trying to understand how realistic the fire protection  
23 analyses, the fire hazards analyses that support the  
24 fire protection report are compared to the way the world  
25 really works.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And it's not clear to me that the  
2 presumption of complete abandonment of the main control  
3 room under - as I said, I didn't read the whole report.

4           And I don't - certainly don't want to. I don't have  
5 the backup. I don't want to see that.

6           But what I do want to have is confidence  
7 that we're not being optimistic by presumption that  
8 everybody picks up and moves to the aux control room  
9 by not accounting for possible confusion in the main  
10 control room and because there's a lot of shared systems,  
11 the possibility that the operators on one unit might  
12 be reluctant to leave.

13           So, that's why I'm thinking - because the  
14 fire hazards analysis sort of just treats these as one  
15 fire area.

16           MR. CROUCH: We need Charles to speak to  
17 this. But I think what you're basically saying is that  
18 if you have a fire in some location that causes one of  
19 the two control rooms to be abandoned, are there any  
20 adverse consequences of operating one from the aux  
21 control room while you continue to be able to operate  
22 the other one from the main control room.

23           MEMBER STETKAR: That's a better way of  
24 characterizing it, yes.

25           MR. CROUCH: So, Charles, how would you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond to that?

2 MR. BRUSH: The Fire Hazard Analysis would  
3 direct both units to be shut down from the auxiliary  
4 control room. It does not evaluate shutting down one  
5 unit from the control room and the other from the aux  
6 control room.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: So, what I'm hearing is he  
8 basically didn't look at that condition that we just  
9 discussed.

10 MR. BRUSH: That is correct.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Where the operators would  
12 be - and you said shutting down. They wouldn't even  
13 necessarily need to shut down one unit depending on the  
14 actual effects from the fire.

15 I don't know how your procedures are -

16 MR. SMITH: The two-unit procedure I haven't  
17 seen. But if the -

18 MR. BRYAN: This is Bob Bryan. Steve, if  
19 the Unit 1 shift manager says, abandon the control room,  
20 what are the Unit 2 control room operators going to do?

21 MR. SMITH: Well, right now without the unit  
22 running -

23 MR. BRYAN: No, with in two-unit operation.

24 MR. SMITH: Well, if they allow us, we're  
25 going to abandon both units to the aux control room and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all of them flee.

2 MR. BRYAN: So, directed by procedures.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But you don't have those  
4 procedures written yet?

5 MR. SMITH: I'm sure it's written. I  
6 haven't seen it.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I'd be curious to  
8 see that, because we've struggled with this quite a bit.

9 Harold mentioned that at the 805. We struggled with  
10 this quite a bit in shared control rooms under NFPA 805,  
11 for example.

12 When are decisions made to abandon how many  
13 of the control stations given a fire in a particular  
14 location and, you know, its effects on the actual  
15 controllability of the unit? Either one unit, or two  
16 units or partial units or whatever.

17 And, indeed, we found some conditions where  
18 the presumption that the fire is clean, that everybody  
19 just picks up and relocates for both units, can be  
20 optimistic if you look at what the operators might have  
21 available to them and what kind of indications they might  
22 have available.

23 So, if the procedures are written, I guess  
24 I'd be interested in seeing those procedures. If  
25 they're still in very preliminary draft form, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the way they are, but I'm just sort of raising the flag  
2 that if the Fire Hazards Analysis hasn't examined that  
3 kind of scenario and it might have some unintended  
4 optimism in it.

5 I don't know that, I mean, you know, it's  
6 a difficult analysis, but it's just something that I'd  
7 like to bring up.

8 MR. HILMES: Steve Hilmes, electrical I&C.  
9 Charles, doesn't the - when you abandon control room,  
10 doesn't it direct you to trip both units essentially  
11 and go to the aux control room?

12 MR. BRUSH: Yes, the procedures will direct  
13 the operators to trip both units and abandon the control  
14 room and shut down both units from the auxiliary control  
15 system.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's presuming that the  
17 fire behaves the way that the analysis says the fire  
18 will behave, which means the fire requires the  
19 abandonment of both units.

20 Right, Charles?

21 MR. BRUSH: That is correct.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. BRUSH: That's the way the analysis is  
24 done.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. I'm not talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the analysis now. I'm talking about the real  
2 world where we have a fire where people over on Unit  
3 1 lose control because of spurious indications or lack  
4 of power or whatever.

5 And they decide - the unit SRO says I can't  
6 control this unit anymore, we're going to relocate to  
7 the aux control room.

8 The guys over on Unit 2 might have some  
9 valves that misposition, but most of the equipment is  
10 unaffected. My question is, are they also going to  
11 abandon the main control room?

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: They will?

14 PARTICIPANT: Absolutely.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: So, you're going to have  
16 your operators go to a place where they're not used to  
17 operating with a limited set of indications and controls  
18 in that place, and require operators to perform things  
19 out in the plant manually, locally, under conditions  
20 where they could have controlled Unit 2 with no problem  
21 at all simply because the Fire Hazards Analysis says  
22 that's the way we analyze the plant.

23 That, to me, doesn't sound very prudent.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is there a follow-up, John,  
25 that we can create here that -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I just wanted to get  
2 something on the - I want to see the procedures, the  
3 actual procedures.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. That's what I'm  
5 asking about, yeah.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Because if they do that,  
7 I mean, if they actually tell everybody to leave for  
8 both units to go to someplace where they have limited  
9 indications and controls, and when they're in that  
10 location they can't control all the equipment, they  
11 can't for the design Appendix R fire, quote/unquote,  
12 to me, that doesn't necessarily seem prudent.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. But so when you have  
14 some, like I say, follow-up that's responsive, you'd  
15 like to see procedures?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd like to see what they're  
17 actually going to do. Because if they abandon both  
18 units for any indications that they should abandon  
19 either one individually, it's not clear to me that that's  
20 - I don't know how to think about that.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Is it clear that  
22 the - what it is he'd like to get some more information  
23 about?

24 MR. CROUCH: Yes, we have the action.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUKLA: Is this on the same control room  
2 shared by dual unit?

3 MR. CROUCH: Yes, it's the dual-unit control  
4 room.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Let's proceed.

6 MR. CROUCH: 33. As part of the overall  
7 site, we've been addressing multiple spurious  
8 operations in accordance with Reg Guide 1.189 Rev 2 and  
9 NEI 00-01 Rev 2.

10 As going through this process, we've  
11 utilized the PWR owners group list of MSO scenarios.  
12 There's basically 54 scenarios that are tied back to  
13 those same control functions that I talked about earlier  
14 so that the scenarios will look at various multiple  
15 spurious operations that could affect the ability to  
16 perform those functions.

17 The NEI guidance gives you one method for  
18 determining which of these scenarios are applicable  
19 units, what's referred to as the expert panel  
20 methodology.

21 Unit 1 had previously gone through and  
22 conducted an expert panel review of MSO scenarios for  
23 single-unit operation.

24 So, Unit 2 we have utilized that same expert  
25 panel review results, but we've augmented it by looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at possible scenarios that could result in dual-unit  
2 operation.

3 We've also gone and looked at the Sequoyah  
4 MSO expert panel results to determine if there was any  
5 additional things that they had had to do as a result  
6 of dual-unit operation.

7 Then we performed various modifications and  
8 actions, same type of actions for rerouting cables,  
9 protecting cables, et cetera.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, when I was reading  
11 the SER, and this again is from the SER, so I got a little  
12 confused, the SER talks about the Unit 1 evaluation.

13 And then the SER flips and talks about Sequoyah.

14 And for some reason, the impression that  
15 I got from the SER was a little different than the  
16 impression that I got listening to what you just said.

17 Did you do an expert panel review of  
18 dual-unit Watts Bar-specific multiple spurious  
19 operation scenarios, or did you just take the Sequoyah  
20 multiple unit and say, yeah, this would probably apply  
21 at Watts Bar or, no, this probably wouldn't apply at  
22 Watts Bar?

23 MR. CROUCH: We took the single unit and then  
24 reviewed it to determine is there any new scenarios or  
25 variation of those scenarios that would be created by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dual-unit operation.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: You did Watts Bar  
3 specifically?

4 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: And then you just  
6 peripherally looked to see if there was anything else  
7 from -

8 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. CROUCH: Looked at Sequoyah also to see  
11 if there was anything else.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Great. Thanks.  
13 Thank you.

14 MR. CROUCH: Another one of the major efforts  
15 that we went through was what we referred to as our  
16 feasibility and reliability evaluations. This is the  
17 process that's outlined in NUREG-1852 and Reg Guide  
18 1.189 Revision 2.

19 To do this, what your overall intent is to  
20 ensure that your operator manual actions, and these are  
21 the ones that are basically the local ones that are out  
22 in the plant, you have to make sure that they're feasible  
23 and reliable.

24 So, you go and look at the fire prevention  
25 in the area that they've got to be performed, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 detection, the extinguishment-type capabilities.

2 Then in order to determine that they're  
3 feasible, what we've done is we've gone and utilized  
4 the Unit 1 walkdown information with the initial  
5 assumption that the same operator manual action is we've  
6 got an action in Unit 1 and we know we're going to do  
7 the same action in Unit 2.

8 If the equipment is located in the same  
9 general area of the plant, we have assumed up front that  
10 the timing that we've demonstrated for Unit 1 will be  
11 the equivalent timing for Unit 2.

12 Now, we will verify that once all the Unit  
13 2 equipment and cables gets installed. We will have  
14 written our actual AOIs, the 30.2 procedures that Steve  
15 talked about, and we will go out and reverify this as  
16 part of the Unit 2 process.

17 So, for up front when you read the current  
18 fire protection report, it's based upon as-designed  
19 information for Unit 2 coupled with the Unit 1  
20 walkdown-type findings.

21 In order to ensure that actions are reliable  
22 in addition to being able to demonstrate that you've  
23 got the minimum time available, that you can meet the  
24 minimum time available, you have to have additional time  
25 available for reliability to ensure you - if the operator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was to encounter adverse environmental conditions on  
2 the way to pick up his equipment, you know, whatever  
3 he might encounter along the way, we ensure that there  
4 is additional time available to ensure that he can get  
5 the action done within the required time.

6 We've also reviewed to make sure that the  
7 local equipment is functional. The indications are  
8 available that he'll need out in the areas where he's  
9 going to. We've looked at the environmental factors.

10 We've reviewed the portable equipment, such things as  
11 the self-contained breathing apparatus, the portable  
12 lanterns. We've looked at the requirement for having  
13 the procedures and training.

14 For the initial review, we've assumed that  
15 the procedures for Unit 2 would be very similar  
16 procedures for Unit 1. So, that will be part of the  
17 final as-constructed information.

18 Then we - then the final product of this  
19 overall feasibility and reliability evaluation is to  
20 go look at the staffing that's available - staffing  
21 that's required and then compare it to staffing that's  
22 available to ensure that your required number of AUOs  
23 that we've demonstrated then can meet the timing is  
24 within the overall shift complement that will be  
25 available for dual-unit operation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Do you actually rehearse  
2 to validate the acceptability of the time for  
3 feasibility and reliability?

4 MR. CROUCH: Yes. We will go out and perform  
5 an actual walkdown in the plant to essentially rehearse  
6 the actions to ensure that they can be performed within  
7 the time that you've assumed.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

9 MR. CROUCH: And they are timed to walkdowns.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: We're going to spend a  
11 little time on this, because I went through the fire  
12 protection report and there's some locations where you  
13 need to dispatch six, seven, eight - eight being all  
14 - auxiliary unit operators to do things for that fire  
15 scenario. All the auxiliary unit operators.

16 If I look at some of the timing analyses,  
17 I see times like, well, this operator manual action can  
18 be accomplished in three minutes. This operator manual  
19 action can be accomplished in less than four minutes.  
20 In two minutes.

21 T-0 starts when the reactor trips. I have  
22 assembled in the main control room, as I understand it  
23 now, the group of auxiliary unit operators. The shift  
24 supervisor now must say, we have an Appendix R fire.  
25 You, unit operator Joe, take this procedure and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implement these actions. You, unit operator Ralph,  
2 take this procedure and implement these actions and so  
3 forth. Then they have to go do those things.

4 I looked at some of the required actions,  
5 for example, bit isolation is one of them, where one  
6 operator has to go from the main control room out into  
7 the auxiliary building to - I'll call it a switchgear  
8 room. You might call it a board room or something like  
9 that.

10 Energize the motor operator for a valve.

11 Hit the close button for that valve. And then go to  
12 another room. Energize the motor operator for a valve  
13 and hit the button for that valve. And both valves must  
14 be closed to satisfy the function that the operator is  
15 trying to get, because they are two parallel valves.

16 It strikes me that it's going to be pretty  
17 difficult from time T-0, the reactor trip, for that one  
18 guy to get both of those valves closed in less than three  
19 minutes. So, I'm curious about how these timing  
20 analyses were performed.

21 Yes, indeed, if I told somebody, you go to  
22 that motor contactor and close that valve starting now,  
23 maybe they could do it in less than two minutes. That's  
24 one valve. That isn't the function of those two  
25 operator actions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And it's not from T-0 when the reactor trip  
2 occurred. Because when the reactor trip occurred, you  
3 still have to get out all the procedures and figure out  
4 who's going to do what, where, when.

5           So, my question is, how realistic are all  
6 of these timing analyses that you've done for the  
7 operator manual actions.

8           They're not developed in the context of  
9 these fire scenarios, as best as I can tell. They're  
10 developed in the context of a specifically directed  
11 activity with perhaps timing for somebody walking from  
12 Point A to Point B.

13           And I don't know if you want to respond to  
14 that, but I'd be very curious because I want to  
15 understand from the staff more importantly than you,  
16 because how you do your timing analyses is kind of  
17 irrelevant, I want to understand from the staff how  
18 you've accepted all of these timing analysis in the  
19 context of the fire scenario.

20           When the staff comes up, we'll address it  
21 this afternoon. I don't know if you have any comments  
22 on how you've done these timing analyses, but they sound  
23 darn optimistic to me.

24           MR. CROUCH: Charles -

25           MEMBER STETKAR: It's important because of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - it's also important because of some of those time  
2 margins. I mean, you make arguments that because I can  
3 accomplish this action in two to three to four minutes  
4 and I have 20 minutes available, therefore I have, you  
5 know, tons of time margin available.

6 MR. CROUCH: Charles, would you like to  
7 respond to that?

8 MR. BRUSH: Just as a reminder that the  
9 performance times are derived from the performance times  
10 that were done for Unit 1.

11 That's the only comment I can make at this  
12 time.

13 MR. CROUCH: I previously demonstrated our  
14 capability to do these timings.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, and I was pretty  
16 careful not to mention Unit 1, because that's a different  
17 issue. I'm assuming the staff is looking at the  
18 operator manual actions for Unit 1.

19 I'm thinking of Unit 2 in particular since  
20 that's the subject of what we're addressing and any  
21 events that affect building units, because those events  
22 do involve this multiple people doing different things  
23 in different locations.

24 MR. CROUCH: And as I mentioned earlier, we  
25 have performed numerous modifications in order to either

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 eliminate or extend OMAS for Unit 2.

2 If they had short duration-type times,  
3 we've taken actions in order to -

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, I'll just leave  
6 it there because it's - I guess what I'm asking is, is  
7 confirmation that indeed the timing analyses which are  
8 key to at least the regulatory acceptance of these  
9 operator manual actions, that they're done under  
10 realistic conditions where time T-0 is set at the actual  
11 T-0 and then you start implementing the procedures from  
12 that time.

13 MR. CROUCH: Realizing that Steve talked  
14 about once they enter this AOI 30.1 plant fires and they  
15 summon all of the AUOs back, they already know where  
16 the fire is located.

17 And so, they've already got the procedure  
18 pulled out. They know where the fire is located based  
19 upon the fire detectors.

20 So, they've already - would already have  
21 the procedures pulled out. Probably already have them  
22 handed out so that your Ralph and Joe would already be  
23 opening them up.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That's nice for a  
25 well-behaved fire. If the fire happens and the plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trips, they now have to pull out the procedures and some  
2 of the people.

3 This is for a presumed smoldering little  
4 fire where not much is going on and, gee, we have a smoke  
5 detector alarming in Location X.

6 Sometimes fires - actually quite a bit fires  
7 happen that way. Sometimes they don't. Especially in  
8 areas that have electrical cabinets and switchgear and  
9 things like that.

10 Sometimes you actually get the plant trip  
11 shortly after you hit the fire alarm. So, you might  
12 not necessarily have that time cushion, the luxury of  
13 having, you know, people there and somebody pulled out  
14 the procedure.

15 But it's still true that if time T-0  
16 happens, you know, when the reactor trips and now you  
17 dispatch the people, that's sort of the ground rules  
18 for the analysis. Joe - in fact, there's one action  
19 where Joe and Ralph both go to the same place.

20 Ralph energizes one motor control center  
21 from one switch, while Joe stands at a different motor  
22 control center and closes a valve.

23 It strikes me, in practice, that either Joe  
24 or Ralph would probably be assigned to do both of those  
25 things rather than the presumption that different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individuals do two things simultaneous - or actually  
2 sequentially they have to do them in the same place.

3 The sense that I get is that each OMA was  
4 evaluated individually in isolation without  
5 consideration of the actual fire scenario context,  
6 because individual OMAs are used for a variety of  
7 different fire scenarios.

8 Fire Scenario X will pick up OMA, you know,  
9 1494. Fire Scenario YZAABB will also pick up OMA 1494.

10 But, indeed, the requirements for each of those fire  
11 scenarios in terms of integrated response of the control  
12 room and the local operators may be much different.

13 So, you know, the concern here is that those  
14 OMAs and the response times be evaluated realistically  
15 based on the fire scenario as it's modeled in each  
16 location.

17 MR. CROUCH: As part of fire, when we go to  
18 the next page, one thing we're going to do is we will  
19 actually validate those procedures by doing actual  
20 walkdowns.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But hopefully not in the  
22 context of Joe doing OMA 1494, which is Joe walks to  
23 that motor control center, turns the, you know,  
24 energizes the valve and pushes the button, because  
25 that's an individual OMA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The function is to isolate the bid. Joe's  
2 got to go to two places, energize two motor control  
3 centers and close two valves to accomplish that  
4 function.

5           MR. CROUCH: Yes.

6           MEMBER STETKAR: They're defined as separate  
7 OMAs.

8           MR. CROUCH: Yes, but -

9           MEMBER STETKAR: That's not a single OMA.

10          MR. CROUCH: But in the AOIs, they are  
11 directed by AUO1, AUO2, et cetera.

12          MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

13          MR. CROUCH: And it gives the sequential  
14 order that each OMA is to be performed in. It is divided  
15 by AUO so that they have a very specific task to go out,  
16 go to this room, and then this room, then this room.

17          MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

18          MR. CROUCH: And that's what part of the  
19 walkdowns confirm that that action can be simulated and  
20 they don't go out and actually trip the plant or  
21 whatever, but simulate the action with the travel times.

22          MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23          MR. CROUCH: Next slide. So, remaining  
24 actions. Just what we were talking about. Procedure  
25 and equipment validation walkdowns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is a combination of walking down these  
2 procedures that we were just talking about, as well as  
3 going and walking the actual equipment down to make sure  
4 that it is really located where we have said it is, where  
5 the emergency lighting is focused on it, all the various  
6 aspects of the analysis to ensure that they are  
7 available, can be accomplished within the conditions  
8 to be expected during the event.

9           We also have to issue and train on the  
10 operator's safe shutdown procedures. That's sort of  
11 an integral task, along with these walkdowns. You have  
12 to have the procedures in the walkdowns that you go and  
13 perform the walkdowns of them themselves.

14           One thing we've got to do for Unit 1, is  
15 that the Unit 1 license right now in this license  
16 condition 2.foxtrot refers to SSER 18 and 19, which is  
17 written for this Unit 1/Unit 2 fire protection report.

18           We will have to go amend the Unit 1 license  
19 now to refer to SSER 18, 19 and 26, because some aspects  
20 of dual-unit operation will now be included in the  
21 related SSER.

22           We will also have to submit the  
23 as-constructed fire protection report which will  
24 include all of the verifications, equipment locations,  
25 the - it will include explicit Unit 2 walkdown times.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Right now in the Part 7 Section 8.3, it makes  
2 the statement that all these timings are based upon Unit  
3 1 walkdowns. And so, we will replace those timings with  
4 the Unit 2 validated walkdown times.

5 We will include such things as the  
6 compartmentation drawing that will be validated by that  
7 time. So, we will submit the final doing our  
8 as-constructed report in - right now it's planned for  
9 October of next year.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bill, let me ask this  
11 question. I'm in your SSER 3.5.2. It is the fourth  
12 paragraph of that section. I'll read it to you.

13 TVA considers the following factors in its  
14 evaluation of these OMAs. Time, environmental factors,  
15 necessary equipment, procedures and staffing. Each of  
16 the factors included acceptance criteria. For example,  
17 all OMAs have allowable time of ten minutes or greater  
18 with a 100 percent margin. Factors that could cause  
19 delays in the performance of the OMA have also been  
20 considered. Factors such as lighting and  
21 communications are supported by plant calculations.

22 My question is, basis for the OMAs having  
23 an allowable time of ten minutes or greater and what  
24 is 100 percent margin in that context?

25 MR. CROUCH: Okay. Let's start with the 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent margin aspect of it.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

3 MR. CROUCH: If an action is required to be  
4 performed within a certain time, say 20 minutes, we have  
5 to be able to ensure that the action can actually be  
6 performed by the operators in ten minutes. So, he's  
7 got a hundred percent margin available.

8 So, that will account for if he encounters  
9 unexpected conditions along the way.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Should I interpret  
11 it - should I interpret this statement that the very  
12 minimum time that is granted to an operator is ten  
13 minutes, 600 seconds?

14 MR. CROUCH: Charles.

15 MR. BRUSH: No, you cannot. If you read on  
16 farther, I think it says that if we do not have a minimum  
17 time of ten minutes with a hundred percent margin and  
18 a specific analysis has to be done which includes time  
19 additions for various adverse conditions that may be  
20 experienced, the general criteria is ten minutes with  
21 a hundred percent time margin.

22 MR. CROUCH: And that's for local OMA's,  
23 correct?

24 MR. BRUSH: That's for local OMA's.

25 MR. CROUCH: Meaning out in the plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRUSH: Yes.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is for OMAs for SSCs  
3 that are important to safe shutdown. Thank you. I'm  
4 just reflecting on how I interpret that and it kind of  
5 ties into several of the questions that John Stetkar  
6 has asked. Thank you.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I just remembered that by  
8 definition, an OMA is not something that's done in the  
9 control room.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh, I understand that.  
11 I understand that.

12 MR. CROUCH: If you read in the fire  
13 protection report Part 6, it calls out the actions in  
14 the main control room followed by a section of the local  
15 actions.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: And the timing for some of  
17 the main control room actions could be -

18 MR. CROUCH: Right.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: - relatively short.

20 MR. CROUCH: Right.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm reflecting on my own  
22 experience with three or four fires at a dual-unit plant  
23 where one unit was laid out, but I'm equally reflecting  
24 on some experience I had at sea and what it took to fight  
25 a fire and what was involved in terms of the logistics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of getting the brigade grounded and directed, bringing  
2 on additional equipment.

3 And I'm thinking this same issue to John's  
4 point to how much time do they have may be not as great  
5 as you may be thinking that they have. They may need  
6 more time to actually respond. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Do you have closing remarks?  
8 Go ahead.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I got pushed off. So, I'm  
10 coming back. I did have some questions that back we  
11 decided I'd shelve these until the end. So, I'm going  
12 to take them off the shelf.

13 And this is probably - there are a lot of  
14 details, but I wanted to try to get a sense of how the  
15 Fire Hazards Analyses were performed and what  
16 assumptions might have been made in them.

17 So, let me talk about some specific rooms  
18 that I just stumbled over, for lack of better  
19 characterization.

20 The first area is the containment spray pump  
21 rooms. And the prior areas if Charles wants to look  
22 them up, for example, 676.0-88914 and 15.

23 It says a fire in any of these pump rooms  
24 will damage the power cable for the pump. As such, the  
25 pump will be prevented from spurious operation given

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 a fire in the room. The undesired condition is you don't  
2 want the containment spray pumps to come on spuriously.

3 Now, my question is, does the Fire Hazard  
4 Analysis presume that every fire in the location will  
5 always damage the power cable and, therefore, the pump  
6 can't work even though there might be control signal  
7 cables in there that could cause spurious operation,  
8 or do those locations actually not contain any cables  
9 that could cause spurious operation?

10 Because as I read this, it sounded like you  
11 were taking credit for a fire always damaging the power  
12 cable to prevent the pump from operating.

13 And that gets back a little bit to Dick's  
14 question about how complete, for example, is the SAFE  
15 database in terms of the types of cables or the types  
16 of signals that you can get in a particular location.

17 Charles? And you may want to just take  
18 notes of these and come back this afternoon if they're  
19 detailed. Because trying to do this in realtime - or  
20 if not this afternoon, at some later date, because trying  
21 to do this in realtime could be difficult unless you  
22 have quick answers.

23 MR. BRUSH: No, I think you're looking for  
24 general information about the Fire Hazard Analysis.  
25 And in a specific case that you're talking about, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 containment spray pump room, all of the cables that could  
2 cause that pump to spuriously operate are included in  
3 the analysis.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Then what -

5 MR. BRUSH: It just so happens that for a  
6 fire in the pump room itself, the power cable is the  
7 only one that would be affected. There are no control  
8 cables in that room that would -

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you. That's  
10 the answer that I was looking for. There aren't any  
11 control cables in the room.

12 RWST, the tunnels from the offspill into  
13 the RWST have RWST level signals in them. And I don't  
14 know how the plant works. So, here's a  
15 how-does-the-plant-work question.

16 I know that the safe shutdown analysis -  
17 the discussion of those cable tunnels basically  
18 concludes that it focuses on spurious actuation of RHR  
19 or containment spray or opening of the reactor building  
20 sump valves. And it argues, well, fire in the location  
21 can't cause that. So, therefore, loss of RWST level  
22 indication isn't a problem.

23 I think that the fire safe shutdown analyses  
24 do include credit for makeup from the charging system;  
25 is that correct, Charles?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BRUSH: That's correct.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Volume control tank  
3 doesn't have enough volume, enough water in it typically  
4 for long-term makeup if I need to compensate from leaks  
5 or whatever.

6 And as best as I can tell, the analysis  
7 basically includes credit for transfer of the charging  
8 pump suction to the RWST; is that correct?

9 MR. BRUSH: That is correct.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Now, how does the  
11 plant work? Does a low-level signal in the RWST block  
12 that transfer?

13 If it does, can a fire in the cable tunnel  
14 cause low-level signals that will block the transfer,  
15 therefore, disabling the charging pump's makeup  
16 function.

17 That's a question you want to go -

18 MR. BRUSH: The automatic function comes off  
19 the level transmitters, but the manual operation is not  
20 blocked.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not blocked by  
22 low-level in the RWST?

23 MR. BRUSH: That is correct.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you. Some  
25 plants I've seen that low level will block both auto

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and manual, because you don't want to have the charging  
2 pump sump from there.

3           Okay. That's a confidence builder. Some  
4 of these I'm just trying to get a sense of, you know,  
5 how deeply people thought about things. It's a matter  
6 of getting confidence.

7           Containment, the reactor instrumentation  
8 - it's called a reactor instrumentation room in the  
9 containment, has some transmitters and they're  
10 characterized as I&C cabinets. I'm trying to find my  
11 notes here.

12           Pressure transmitters. Pressurizer level  
13 transmitters. Cables for Train A and Train B  
14 containment isolation valves. Cables for Train A  
15 pressurizer. Train A and Train B pressurizer fuel RV  
16 block valves and some other stuff - cables. At least  
17 those are the cables that are listed in the fire  
18 protection report.

19           And one of the conclusions is, well, we  
20 don't care about fires in here because failure of the  
21 fire safe shutdown cables - and this is a quote: Failure  
22 of these FSSD cables would be detected and mitigated  
23 by normal plant procedures and would not initiate or  
24 result in a plant trip.

25           If I have fire damage to pressurizer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure transmitters, pressurizer level transmitters,  
2 fires that may cause containment isolation valves to  
3 go closed, I will not get a plant trip from that fire  
4 damage?

5 Part of this is, well, I don't care about  
6 this area, because I won't get a plant trip and I can  
7 handle it, you know, by normal mitigation - I won't even  
8 call it mitigation system. Normal operation's response  
9 to, you know, failed equipment.

10 And it was just really curious that you  
11 wouldn't get a plant trip from a fire in that area.  
12 If not automatic, then perhaps manual, because the  
13 auditors might not like to see pressurizer pressure  
14 falling or level falling. So, I'm curious about that  
15 conclusion.

16 And I'll just leave that there and I don't  
17 know if you -

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Do you want me to follow up  
19 with a response?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, but I think somebody  
21 has got to look at -

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: - more of the circuits.

24 And I'm not sure they can do that in realtime here unless  
25 Charles has some more information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRUSH: No, I think we'd like to look  
2 at that a little bit. It's other information in the  
3 Fire Protection Report that deals with that.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So, we'll table that  
5 one for the moment. Then the last one that I had is  
6 fires in the diesel generator building either in the  
7 diesel rooms or the - this is a common corridor. I didn't  
8 have the layout drawing. So, I had to kind of guess  
9 about these things.

10 There's a statement that says - this is  
11 Section 4.4 for the Fire Protection Report, Part 7 4.4.

12 Diesel generators only required for those  
13 fire scenarios, they either result in or require  
14 postulation of a loss of offsite power. Offsite power  
15 capabilities would not be affected by a fire in any  
16 portion of the diesel generator building, including the  
17 corridor. That also addresses one of Dick's concerns.

18 The question is, are local control signals,  
19 manual, automatic, whatever, for the diesel generator  
20 output circuit breakers, can you shut the output  
21 breakers from the diesels from the diesel building?

22 MR. SMITH: NO.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You cannot?

24 MR. SMITH: There's not a - there's no  
25 handswitch for the breaker on - you're talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the breaker that ties it to the shutdown board?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

3 MR. SMITH: Its operators in the control room  
4 or out locally hit the breaker.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, okay. Thanks. I  
6 don't need to ask anymore then. Okay. My concern was  
7 sometimes those breakers are interlocked. So that if  
8 that breaker goes closed, you'll trip open the normal  
9 feed breakers to the shutdown board.

10 And although that's not a quote/unquote  
11 loss of offsite power, it smells the same. Okay.  
12 Thanks. That's all I had. Thanks.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sure. We've gotten through  
14 all the items to complete. Anyway, you wanted to have  
15 closing remarks?

16 MR. HRUBY: Yeah, just briefly. We wanted  
17 to, again, express our appreciation to be able to come  
18 here and provide the ACRS with the plant status for the  
19 completion of Watts Bar 2 and also some of the technical  
20 presentations that were requested of us.

21 And with that, that concludes our  
22 presentation barring any other questions you may have.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, thank you very much.

24 It was well done and on schedule. And like I said,  
25 we are struggling, as I know you are, with some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unique characteristics here and trying to make sure we  
2 get our job done without creating problems that we  
3 shouldn't be creating. So, that will make it a little  
4 less crisp, perhaps, as we come down toward this interim  
5 letter exactly what it is we're going to need.

6 We're going to need to find out from some  
7 of my colleagues, things that they're interested in at  
8 the full committee meeting that I don't - I'm not  
9 presently able to share with you.

10 With that, I believe we were going to have  
11 before lunch a report from Region II relating to  
12 inspection activities. So, if that's available, we  
13 will excuse you guys and let them come up and give that  
14 report.

15 MR. CROUCH: Thank you.

16 (Pause in the proceedings.)

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Robert?

18 MR. HAAG: Good morning.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Ready to go?

20 MR. HAAG: I am Bob Haag. I am the branch  
21 chief in Region II. I have addressed the Subcommittee  
22 before. My branch has got sole responsibility in the  
23 region for inspection - construction inspection  
24 programs for Watts Bar Unit 2. We're part of the  
25 division of construction project in Unit 2 with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 oversight for all nuclear construction in the USA. And  
2 that involves Part 52 plants and fuel facilities along  
3 with Watts Bar 2.

4 So, what I wanted to do was just give you  
5 a brief update of the construction inspection program.

6 Kind of where we're at, some of the results and a look  
7 forward.

8 As far as our inspection results, we  
9 recently completed the 2012 end-of-cycle review. It's  
10 our annual review where we look back on the previous  
11 year's performance and judge where we're at as far as  
12 our inspection program to make adjustments as needed.

13 During that review, we noted that overall  
14 performance for TVA construction was at an acceptable  
15 level.

16 We held that - that was an internal meeting.

17 We sent the results of that assessment to TVA in a  
18 letter.

19 And then we held a public meeting near the  
20 site in April to provide the results to members of the  
21 public, hear their feedback and answer questions.

22 During 2012, we identified 11 non-cited  
23 violations. They were all of the severity Level 4  
24 category. And they covered a variety of areas,  
25 corrective action, adherence to procedures, design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 control, accuracy of information and records.

2 I guess the bottom line there is really we  
3 didn't have any trends necessarily in one particular  
4 area, nor do we have any substantial cross-cutting  
5 issues which we look at similar to the ROP.

6 We did at the end of 2012, perform an  
7 inspection, a follow-up inspection on commercial grade  
8 dedication. And during that inspection, we identified  
9 three apparent violations identified with commercial  
10 grade dedication.

11 A pre-decisional enforcement conference  
12 was held actually beginning of 2013. And the staff is  
13 currently in the process of evaluating the results from  
14 the enforcement conference and is yet to make a final  
15 determination on that. So, that's still forthcoming.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bob, before you proceed,  
17 is there any basis to believe that that will lead to  
18 an extent of condition grade review than those three  
19 apparent violations?

20 MR. HAAG: There's a history behind there.  
21 We've been looking at commercial grade dedication  
22 probably for the last two years. This was a follow-up  
23 inspection where the three apparent violations were  
24 identified.

25 During the previous reviews, we had been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at TVA's extent of condition review. We have  
2 done an exhaustive review of the commercial grade  
3 dedication problems and how they affected equipment  
4 procured for Unit 2. So, we have been looking at that  
5 and TVA has obviously been doing an exhaustive review.

6 As part of this, it's more of a culmination  
7 looking at the results, how widespread these problems  
8 were, the apparent violations, address them and they  
9 were discussed during the enforcement conference.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: As the gentleman said a  
11 couple of hours ago, not a whole lot of equipment was  
12 purchased for Unit 2. It was either dedicated or it  
13 was conformed to be appropriate for Unit 2, because it  
14 hasn't idled for many years.

15 Is the equipment that is in the target of  
16 these three apparent violations nuclear safety grade  
17 ECCS-type equipment or control equipment?

18 MR. HAAG: Yes, it certainly was what we  
19 focused on was commodities, equipment that was purchased  
20 under the commercial; grade dedication program  
21 recognizing that program had flaws, and then looking  
22 at what TVA was doing to resolve that. Whether it was  
23 equipment that had been installed in the plant, they  
24 would need to do additional testing to verify what is  
25 actually installed in the plant was correct. So, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had been following up on that.

2 Does that answer your question?

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Kind of. What I'm really  
4 wondering is if there is a greater issue here that we  
5 need to talk about, or the region's comfortable that  
6 all that needs to be reviewed under commercial grade  
7 dedication has been reviewed.

8 MR. HAAG: Yeah, I would say we are  
9 comfortable where we're at right now. They have not  
10 done a hundred percent or it was close to a hundred  
11 percent review. Was it this month? Nine percent  
12 complete.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's not clear on the record  
14 who is speaking or - so, you have to come to the  
15 microphone.

16 MR. HRUBY: This is Ray Hruby talking about  
17 commercial grade dedication. We have completed 90  
18 percent of the testing on the components that require  
19 testing. And we expect to be completed by the end of  
20 June with the rest of the testing.

21 So far, everything is satisfactory.

22 MR. HAAG: And that has factored into our  
23 review and going forward as far as the decision on how  
24 we deal with the apparent violations has been, you know,  
25 the extent of testing and the test results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, Bob let me - since  
2 you're up here on this subject, I'm going to read you  
3 two open items and ask you to comment as to whether  
4 they're related at all with what you're doing. It may  
5 or may not. I suspect that it should be.

6 One of them, 16, says based on the  
7 uniqueness of EQ, the NRC staff must perform a detailed  
8 inspection and evaluation prior to fuel load to  
9 determine how the EQ program complies with the  
10 requirements of 50.49. And the other one is NRC staff  
11 should verify the accuracy of the EQ list prior to fuel  
12 load.

13 Now, that would affect, I would think,  
14 commercial dedication. Are we looking at all the stuff  
15 we should be looking at? Do we have the environmental  
16 qualification parameters specified correctly for  
17 purposes of commercial dedication?

18 So, those are open items. Are they - is  
19 this something you have to revisit, or does it adequately  
20 address the things you're looking at, at this point?

21 MR. HAAG: We have not. We've done limited  
22 inspections dealing with environmental qualifications.

23 Part of it is because, you know, TVA needs to go to  
24 a certain point before we can perform those inspections  
25 and complete those open item reviews.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           While there may be some ties between  
2 commercial grade dedication, the issues and problems  
3 we identified and EQ, right now I don't necessarily  
4 understand those or necessarily believe that there is  
5 a direct tie.

6           CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that's interesting  
7 because I guess I would think that commercial grade  
8 dedication, in my experience, would include attributes  
9 required for EQ, not just quality and manufacture or  
10 seismic loading or whatever things you are including.

11           MR. HAAG: Well, part of the follow-up to  
12 the commercial grade dedication is TVA verifying that  
13 all the items procured under that program actually can't  
14 perform their designated safety function.

15           And whether it's an EQ application or  
16 whether it's strength of material, I mean, irregardless  
17 they have to verify all those equipment, again, procured  
18 under that program can perform their function.

19           CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah, of course, but I guess  
20 all I'[m pondering here is, to me, commercial grade  
21 dedication has to include whatever the environmental  
22 qualification requirements are for the item in its  
23 service.

24           And so, I was just trying to figure out as  
25 you're inspecting that process now, whether or not it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be considered the inspection is only partial  
2 because of the status of this environmental  
3 qualification matter.

4 I'd rather assume, no, this is simply an  
5 open item because it's not going to get closed until  
6 everything is done. And that, therefore, you were  
7 looking at the environmental qualification on those  
8 items for being dedicated today.

9 MR. HAAG: I would put it as, as we do the  
10 environmental qualification inspections and include  
11 those open items, we'll inform those inspections of the  
12 problems that were encountered during commercial grade  
13 dedication and the results of all of them.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, but it's not an  
15 easy thing sometimes to do EQ and commercial grade stuff.

16 That's why it seemed to me like it's sort of an important  
17 test of the commercial grade dedication process.

18 Go ahead.

19 MR. HAAG: Okay. The other point I wanted  
20 to make was we also follow up inspections on a  
21 confirmatory order associated with falsification  
22 records that was a historical issue that we dealt with  
23 in 2012 through the ADR process, Alternate Dispute  
24 Resolution, and resulted in confirmatory order of TVA  
25 taking certain actions as a result of that. And we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 followed through with an inspection process.

2 We continue to inspect corrective action  
3 programs using a number of methods. We do annual  
4 problem identification resolution inspections. We've  
5 been doing those since 2010 and will continue until the  
6 end of the project.

7 We do focus samples. The commercial grade  
8 dedication inspection back 18 months ago was a result  
9 of that. We noticed some individual problems through  
10 our inspection process with commercial grade  
11 dedication.

12 We decided to do a focus -- and that resulted  
13 with some of the broader issues being identified.

14 And I'd say the overall results were  
15 somewhat mixed as far as the commercial grade - excuse  
16 me - as far as the corrective action program. We've  
17 seen through our annual PI&R inspections a varied  
18 performance.

19 Most recently in 2012, there were a number  
20 of violations issued identified with some long-term  
21 trends in the corrective action program.

22 And then we performed the follow-up  
23 inspection. It looked like things were getting better.

24 And we just most recently performed our annual  
25 inspection for 2013 and we're processing that special

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 report.

2 So, overall it's, you know, we've looked  
3 at the corrective action program very aggressively.  
4 We understand. We believe it's an important process  
5 and TVA will be able to build a reliable plant and will  
6 continue to do so.

7 MR. HRUBY: Bob, Ray Hruby. I believe we  
8 can add some clarifying information on commercial grade  
9 dedication and equipment qualification.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Why don't we wait  
11 until Bob is done, and then I'll give you that  
12 opportunity.

13 MR. HRUBY: Okay.

14 MR. HAAG: As far as inspection resources,  
15 I just wanted to give these numbers to kind of give you  
16 a sense of what our level of effort has been in 2012.

17 The numbers were reduced last year, and that  
18 was in part because of TVA's estimate completion effort  
19 that refocused some of their attention on identifying  
20 where they were at with the construction project.

21 And as a result of that, some of the actual  
22 construction work was decreased. So, therefore, our  
23 inspections took a corresponding decrease. So, that's  
24 what I meant by the second bullet. We had to adjust  
25 our inspection efforts based on the level of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction activities.

2 We've since - since the last time I talked,  
3 we've reduced the number of resident inspectors from  
4 four to three.

5 Like I had mentioned earlier, we had four  
6 resident inspector positions. We were filling two of  
7 those with temporary rotations.

8 Again, that was during the time frame when  
9 we thought construction was going to - the project was  
10 going to be complete in 2012. And it was difficult to  
11 send a person out there, relocate them for a year, 18  
12 months.

13 Since they've extended the project to 15,  
14 we have filled a third resident inspector position with  
15 a full-time individual. So, we have three full-time  
16 resident inspectors out there right now.

17 In our plan going forward, we are staffed.

18 Our staffing plan shows four resident inspectors at  
19 Watts Bar and we'll look at activities for the residents  
20 and adjust those. If we need a fourth person, we'll  
21 put a rotation out there to accomplish that need.

22 So, in addition to the resident inspectors,  
23 we had 32 different inspections performed in 2012.  
24 That's pretty much on par with what we've done before  
25 through different regional inspectors going out there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking at the various categories.

2 And we continue to have the same level of  
3 staffing in my branch in the region. We've got four  
4 individuals dedicated to Watts Bar 2 project.

5 One more recent procurement activity or -  
6 was the senior resident inspector for construction has  
7 accepted a position at headquarters. So, we're in the  
8 process of looking at filling that replacement. And  
9 that will be a challenge in that, again, the time frame  
10 of relocating someone out there.

11 We've got several options that we're  
12 looking at as far as, you know, to replace that key  
13 position.

14 Next slide. During earlier meetings I had  
15 given you kind of the scope of what we're inspecting  
16 out there for construction.

17 We've got all those items included in the  
18 inspection planning and scheduling system. I can't  
19 honestly recall what we refer to it as. And there's  
20 over 540 items, distinct items we want to inspect as  
21 part of the construction project.

22 Where we're at right now in looking at  
23 those, we've closed almost 300 of those items. The  
24 remaining items we've done some level of inspection.

25 Or if we haven't, our focus right now is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to ensure we've at least gone out and looked at what  
2 TVA's plans are to deal with those areas that we're  
3 inspecting such that we can now specify attributes that  
4 need to be done.

5 And many of the remaining items are open  
6 because we're waiting on TVA to accomplish a  
7 construction task or there is finishing a system,  
8 testing a system, installing a particular set of valves,  
9 relays.

10 So, again, many of the remaining inspection  
11 items were waiting on an activity to be accomplished  
12 such that we can perform those inspections.

13 I'll make note that allegations, we  
14 continue to have a steady workload from allegations.

15 No necessary trends there, but clearly that takes up  
16 a good amount of my staff's time as far as dealing with  
17 allegations.

18 I want to go over a little about  
19 pre-operational testing and our plans for that. I've  
20 mentioned in the past that we had a team leader who was  
21 hired into my branch with the specific focus of looking  
22 at how we want to address the operational testing, make  
23 sure we're prepared for that both from manpower and  
24 infrastructure.

25 Pre-operational testing involves two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate areas. One is the classical pre-op testing  
2 and our inspections of testing actually in-plant. And  
3 the other part would be operational preparedness  
4 inspections. And I'm referring to our inspection  
5 program as designated or defined by manual chapter  
6 25.13.

7 Again, the operational preparedness  
8 inspections goes to typically the programs that we look  
9 at to make sure a station is capable of supporting the  
10 plant going operational. They would be classical  
11 radiation protection, security, EP, things like that.

12 As far as our preparations, we've got  
13 inspectors assigned for all the mandatory and the primal  
14 tests.

15 And as you can see, there are six mandatory  
16 tests. And those are really the more integrated,  
17 complex tests such as hot functional, RCS hydrostatic  
18 pressure tests and loss of onsite power. So, we've got  
19 people designated for leading those inspections and they  
20 will have to provide support inspection staff during  
21 those times of the inspections.

22 The primal tests are the typical systems  
23 tests; AFW, containment spray. We've designated nine  
24 systems that we want to look at detailed testing.

25 Actually, looking at where TVA will be in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performing those tests and turning over safety-related  
2 systems, there's a good possibility that we'll be  
3 involved in performing inspections of pre-operational  
4 testing on possibly six of the systems during this  
5 fall/early 2014.

6 So, again, that goes towards making sure  
7 we have proper inspection staff available, plans and  
8 that we start doing the up front reviews of procedures  
9 at the appropriate time.

10 In the area of operational preparedness  
11 inspections, what we've done there is we've looked at  
12 the inspection program as defined in manual chapter  
13 25.13 and we've stepped back and questioned whether we  
14 want to do those programs as specified. And let me  
15 elaborate a little on that.

16 There's a list, an exhaustive list of  
17 procedures in manual chapter 25.13 for all the different  
18 areas.

19 For example, in security there's probably  
20 15 different inspection procedures that would dictate  
21 the staff go out and perform.

22 We've questioned the validity in doing that  
23 given that Unit 1 has been operational since 1996. The  
24 security program is in place. Unit 2 is really going  
25 to do very little to expand that security program. To

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some degree, it will. So, we've questioned how much  
2 more security inspections do we want to do specific for  
3 Unit 2.

4 We've come up with a set of recommendations  
5 for all the different areas. We've provided those  
6 recommendations to the Program Office as far as coming  
7 up with an alignment as far as what we need to inspect  
8 in these areas for Watts Bar Unit 2, and we're in the  
9 process of finalizing that, too.

10 And what will, in my view, will result in  
11 a more limited scope of inspections for these areas with  
12 a focus on what's unique to Unit 2 versus looking at  
13 programs that have been tried and tested as part of Unit  
14 1's operations.

15 Then I guess the last part, the last bullet  
16 there is really just the recognition that we need to  
17 look forward to parallel inspection efforts both  
18 continuing with our construction inspection programs,  
19 closing out the remaining IP&S items and also performing  
20 pre-operational testing -- the team leader in mapping  
21 out our resource needs and making sure we have plans  
22 going forward to do that.

23 I mentioned we have lead inspectors  
24 assigned. We've also looked at, you know, what are the  
25 backup needs as far as supporting tests that are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to be going, you know, maybe on a three or four-day  
2 duration.

3 We've talked about having some rotations  
4 either from folks in the region or other regions gong  
5 up there to support pre-op testing. So, we've got a  
6 number of ideas on how we want to staff our inspection  
7 needs for both those programs.

8 So, I guess in conclusion I want to make  
9 the point that, you know, our construction inspections  
10 are continuing. We believe that we've been identifying  
11 issues and we're pursuing those to make sure TVA is  
12 taking adequate corrective actions.

13 Commercial grade dedication inspection  
14 results will be forthcoming and there will be a set of  
15 inspections that we'll need to do as far as follow-up  
16 with those.

17 I mentioned this earlier, but I'll repeat  
18 it again. A key part of our success is going to be for  
19 these remaining IP&S items, identifying specific  
20 activities they want to do and make sure we've got those  
21 activities and those inspections scheduled and  
22 sufficient resources are available to do that given the  
23 fact that we're going to have, you know, competing  
24 resources with both other inspection areas for Watts  
25 Bar 2, and also competing resources for the open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 construction projects within the region.

2 Any questions?

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I do. Let me ask this  
4 question: The experience I've had over the years is that  
5 when one finds commercial grade dedication issues  
6 whether they're findings or threshold findings, those  
7 commonly point to configuration control, configuration  
8 management issues. The citation for the violation is  
9 Appendix B Criterion 3, Design control.

10 My experience has been when you begin to  
11 pull the thread on that, you find that the design control  
12 issue really overflows into configuration control,  
13 configuration management and that's the string that  
14 Harold was pulling over on EQ.

15 And so, I'm wondering if this complicated  
16 construction, a live unit with a new one being licensed  
17 effectively to the current design basis - or current  
18 licensing basis of the operating unit, if you have an  
19 inspection module for configuration management,  
20 configuration control that you might find valuable such  
21 that when that module is completed we can say, we are  
22 comfortable that Unit 2 is conformed the way it's  
23 supposed to, to the design of Unit 1. And then this  
24 program SAFE that we talked about, fire protection and  
25 other programs like that really do fit together in an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 integrated configuration management fashion.

2 When I see design - when I see configuration  
3 control, configuration management issues, I'm always  
4 thinking about mini mods - larger modifications that  
5 may have missed some arcane design feature that might  
6 be important, I think, if commercial grade dedication  
7 where you actually have vendors that are not in business  
8 anymore, but you need the kind of equipment that they  
9 once provided. So, you've got to go and find another  
10 piece. And then you've got to do a piece part dedication  
11 for the functional performance of the device that you're  
12 replacing.

13 So, I'm wondering, Bob, if your team is  
14 envisioning perhaps configuration management,  
15 configuration control review as part of your - if you  
16 will close out as you begin to look at the end of this  
17 construction program.

18 MR. HAAG: We have looked at configuration  
19 control or design control, because it is part of the  
20 2512 inspection program. There are a number of  
21 inspection procedures that would get you to look at that.

22 We've also done some focus inspections  
23 under fuel change process. Make sure that changes from  
24 the design where they've had to go out as they're  
25 installing the plant, they have to go back and, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 change things because they couldn't be installed as  
2 designed.

3 We have looked at the programs, and for the  
4 most part we found those acceptable and continue to look  
5 at those.

6 We have an inspection scheduled in 2013,  
7 again, to look at field change requests, design control.

8 And then I guess I'd add also another part  
9 is our as-built verification process. We've got  
10 inspection procedure require us to look at as-built,  
11 you know, making sure the plant is actually built as  
12 it was designed in two different locations; 2512 as an  
13 as-built verification inspection effort, and 2513.  
14 That's a similar one.

15 Distinct them in how - in the level of detail  
16 and the scope of them, but both of them look at as-built  
17 design.

18 You're right. The commercial grade  
19 dedication issue did result in looking at us as far as  
20 design control, but there was some fundamental problems  
21 with the way TVA had gone to dealing with commercial  
22 grade dedications. And I don't have all the expertise  
23 to talk about that, but it was a critical characteristics  
24 and how they identified those to be then verified once  
25 the items were procured and, you know, brought to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plant. So, yes, it was a design control issue.

2 But as far as your classical design, you  
3 know, you've got a design, you know, for your calcs or  
4 your - I have to say and how you translate that into  
5 the plant and make sure it gets included may be a little  
6 bit different.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Is that it?  
8 Anymore from you guys?

9 MR. HAAG: That's all I had as far as the  
10 presentation.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Fine. Now, before  
12 they leave, you said you might add something on  
13 environmental qualification relationship to -

14 MR. HILMES: Yes. Steve Hilmes, Electrical  
15 I&C. Keep in mind we talked about earlier that we had  
16 to have Cat 1 qualification on components.

17 I can't think of a single location where  
18 we would be commercially dedicating anything from an  
19 environmental qualification standpoint from an EQ  
20 standpoint.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that's, I guess, a great  
22 outcome, but isn't anything that's necessarily going  
23 to, you know, it isn't a result that necessarily applies.

24 You might have commercial dedication of  
25 something that needs to meet the environmental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 qualification requirements, but you're saying that's  
2 not the case.

3 MR. HILMES: Not for a harsh environment,  
4 no.

5 PARTICIPANT: I was going to say you're  
6 commercially dedicating some of your digital I&C stuff,  
7 I would assume.

8 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

9 PARTICIPANT: But that's all mild  
10 environment.

11 MR. HILMES: That's 50.49 generally. I  
12 mean, if it is like our couples, those are purchased  
13 from Westinghouse has already called about it.

14 PARTICIPANT: You don't have any digital  
15 signal processing stuff in your containment?

16 MR. HILMES: No, we do not. That is part  
17 of EQ as well.

18 PARTICIPANT: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Thank you for that.

20 And with that, we are going to adjourn for lunch. We  
21 have another meeting during the noon hour. So, I'm  
22 going to ask that we resume at 1:15 rather than one  
23 o'clock.

24 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
25 record at 11:59 a.m. for a lunch recess and went back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the record at 1:14 p.m.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

13 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

14 1:14 p.m.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: We're back on the record.  
16 We're going to pick up now with staff discussion on Watts  
17 Bar.

18 But before doing so, let me pass on some  
19 information as a result of our meeting that we had that  
20 caused the start of this meeting to delay. It was a  
21 planning meeting and we have to meet with the Commission  
22 in July.

23 Things are getting moved around a little  
24 bit and there are a couple of things that we have - that  
25 are high priority that we have to do in addition to meet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with the Commission, for the Commission.

2 The upshot of it is that we're not going  
3 to be able to schedule enough time with the full  
4 committee in July for us to then write a letter in July.

5 It just can't be done.

6 The most logical thing for us would be to  
7 defer meeting of the full committee until later, as well  
8 as the letter has to get delayed.

9 But I want to establish the opportunity,  
10 at least, and again we can talk about this at the end  
11 of the day when we were planning to, but I wanted to  
12 put this on the record, we could if there's a good reason  
13 to do so, have a - I'll call it a preliminary full  
14 committee discussion perhaps just with the staff to talk  
15 about the process that the staff is following, for  
16 example, in its review and the way in which one would  
17 describe some of the things that I discussed here in  
18 the form of questions today.

19 So, I want to leave that possibility and  
20 let you consider it, Justin.

21 MR. POOLE: All right.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's not to say we couldn't  
23 meet with the applicant also, but it's very limited time.

24 And it's just not practical based on that  
25 meeting with the full committee, because all letters

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are full committee letters. There is no such thing as  
2 a subcommittee letter.

3 And it's just not going to be practical for  
4 us to do what needs to be done in July and then also  
5 write a letter in July.

6 So, for that reason, we're going to have  
7 to schedule at least a portion of the full committee  
8 meeting until later. Although, we do view it as a high  
9 priority and you can see on our workload list here it's  
10 a high priority.

11 The problem is we've got too many high  
12 priorities in July. And so, we'll need to at least  
13 schedule part or all of the full committee briefing.

14 I am going to be discussing with the full  
15 committee tomorrow - or Thursday, excuse me, this task  
16 that we have to write an interim letter and get some  
17 more input from them about what issues the full committee  
18 wants to address that - at that briefing.

19 So, that's the status, anyway. I can just  
20 tell you now for sure the letter is not going to be able  
21 to be issued in July. And at most, we would be able  
22 to perhaps squeeze in an hour if there's a good reason  
23 to do it, and there may be, from your standpoint or our  
24 standpoint.

25 I've just got to talk to the full committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 when I have a chance to do so on Thursday and discuss  
2 with them, because I'd rather that they not get hit cold  
3 or without some opportunity to have thought about this  
4 and asked questions about it, because it is an unusual  
5 process that we're going through.

6 MR. POOLE: Sure.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: And then get into the details  
8 rather than get into the details and be telling people,  
9 oh, you can't ask that question or that's out of line,  
10 you know, whatever, because it's a unique circumstance  
11 that we're facing here.

12 So, that's the status. And with that  
13 unless you have a question, Justin, we could talk about  
14 it further off the record after today's subcommittee  
15 meeting.

16 MR. POOLE: Sure, or - yeah. Like you said,  
17 even at the end of the presentation we talked about  
18 planning for upcoming meetings and -

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So, with that,  
20 let me turn it over to you.

21 MR. POOLE: Okay. Thank you. As I said  
22 before, my name is Justin Poole, the project manager  
23 for Watts Bar Unit 2 and NRR.

24 Right now I'd like to go over - do a  
25 presentation on - give you guys an update of where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are with the licensing review and licensing activities.

2 When TVA came in with the project, they  
3 started off with Amendment 92 to the FSAR, which was  
4 basically a markup version of the FSAR that existed at  
5 the time Unit 1 was issued.

6 And then since that time, has supplemented  
7 it over the years. So, currently we're up to Amendment  
8 109.

9 To go along with that, the staff has been  
10 doing their evaluation of the information in the FSAR  
11 and we have issued supplements 21 through 26 during that  
12 time to document the staff's review.

13 SSER 21 didn't contain any technical  
14 information or technical review information. It was  
15 the document in which we kind of laid out the framework  
16 of how we were going to do the review and then which  
17 sections we thought the review had already been closed  
18 based on previous SERs and essentially no changes to  
19 the design, and then which ones the staff needed to go  
20 back and look at or complete the review in because it  
21 was never done for Unit 2. Although, it was done for  
22 Unit 1.

23 So, as you can see here, there's a list.

24 We listed the different chapters that were - major  
25 portions of the chapters that were done in each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individual SER.

2 And of course you know there was a  
3 subcommittee meeting that followed each one of the  
4 publications of these SERs.

5 The one that we're talking about today is  
6 SSER 26 and the major component of that is being the  
7 fire protection review.

8 The remaining areas to be reviewed by the  
9 staff is essentially a closeout of all the open items  
10 that are existing in Table HH.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: There's quite a bit of  
12 material on SSER 26.

13 MR. POOLE: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: In other matters.

15 MR. POOLE: Correct.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: As well as fire protection.

17 And the fellow who is chairing the meeting next door,  
18 for example, is having to review that carefully. Also,  
19 the Chapter 7 stuff, for example.

20 MR. POOLE: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: And I think the way you  
22 explained it just now seems like, well, this is  
23 straightforward enough. But then to use the example  
24 of boron dilution, for instance, you know, you say, well,  
25 is that an exception to the rule or is there some reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 why it was handled the way that it was on Unit 2?

2 I heard the explanation from TVA, of course,  
3 but it's those kind of things that have to get sorted  
4 out so that people don't feel like they're being misled  
5 about what's on the table and what isn't.

6 MR. POOLE: Understood. I think there are-

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. If you understand  
8 that, you understand my dilemma.

9 MR. POOLE: Yes. And I think there are those  
10 circumstances like you point out with boron dilution,  
11 I think they are the minority, but there are a few of  
12 those.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah. And so, somebody might  
14 say, well, wait a minute. I've got one, too. And so,  
15 I get stuck at that point. So, that's why we need more  
16 discussion to try and make sure everybody is satisfied  
17 that these things are off the table that you'd like to  
18 pursue, but there are some other things that have been  
19 put on the table.

20 MR. POOLE: Well, yeah, and that's a good  
21 point. Because in talking about the open items, we,  
22 you know, if you remember the last subcommittee meetings  
23 which was in December of 2011 -

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's hard to remember that  
25 far back, but okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POOLE: We all sat here and we went  
2 through - the members that were here for the subcommittee  
3 went through and pointed out which of the open items  
4 -

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right.

6 MR. POOLE: - that the staff needed and,  
7 TVA needed to come back to you guys and present how we  
8 closed out that open item.

9 But you're right. The SSER 26 contains a  
10 lot more in there, you know. There was a number of open  
11 items that we closed in SSER 26 that were not on, you  
12 know, that list of eight.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right.

14 MR. POOLE: Boron dilution was the only one.  
15 So, going before the full committee they may say, well,  
16 you know, I was interested in Open Item 82 or, you know.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, or I've got another  
18 issue to state the thing like I was trying to parse out  
19 Fukushima. How did we deal with - we deal with some  
20 generic issues here. Those, I believe, we're not  
21 dealing with within the scope of our interaction with  
22 the SSERs, for example.

23 MR. POOLE: Well -

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Or tell them about it.

25 MR. POOLE: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. POOLE: So, our plan actually was -  
3 correct. We did not plan at this point to include the  
4 evaluation that the staff does as part of the review  
5 of the response to the orders in our SSER.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

7 MR. POOLE: But as it is one of the  
8 precursors, if you will, to issuing the operating  
9 license, we did plan to have a presentation before the  
10 subcommittee and - whenever that next subcommittee  
11 meeting might be.

12 And at this point - and we'll talk about  
13 that later. We're thinking it's probably about a year  
14 from now based on the way other reviews are going, but  
15 - so, it wouldn't get documented in our Safety Evaluation  
16 Report or supplement to the Safety Evaluation Report,  
17 but we did plan to present how the staff closed out this  
18 item, if you will.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that's fine. Again,  
20 that's what we're talking about here is how we're dealing  
21 with this kind of unique situation. That's what you're  
22 proposing. I just need to sell it to everybody on the  
23 Committee.

24 MR. POOLE: Understood.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's where we are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POOLE: So, again, the main thing that  
2 the staff is focusing on is - from the SER review is  
3 closing out the open items that remain in Appendix HH.

4 The main one of that being Chapter 2.4, hydrology.

5 TVA kind of already went over earlier the  
6 status of that, but just so you - just to kind of  
7 reiterate real quick, you know, we went before the  
8 Subcommittee. I think that was the October  
9 subcommittee, maybe, on hydrology. And you guys  
10 brought up a number of very good questions that forced  
11 the staff and TVA to go back and relook at what was done.

12 TVA has now submitted a new analysis and  
13 the staff is - in the form of a license amendment request  
14 for Unit 1 as it is a site issue.

15 And the staff - and along with that, that's  
16 actually - part of that is in Amendment 109. They -  
17 while they sent in the licensing amendment application  
18 for Unit 1, they supplemented - the Unit 2 supplemented  
19 their FSAR application in the form of Amendment 109 to  
20 match the license amendment and the staff is currently  
21 reviewing both of those.

22 And that is the major driver for the next  
23 - when we have the next subcommittee meeting.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

25 MR. POOLE: So, again, looking at - this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of a hold-over to the last subcommittee meeting  
2 where we kind of went over in detail the status of all  
3 the open items. So, I just wanted to give an update  
4 again of where we are with that.

5 There was 128. Although, the numbering is  
6 a bit different in the table, because there were some  
7 that were never used.

8 As of SSER 26, 75 of those are closed, which  
9 leaves 53 to remain open. But if you recall, there's  
10 two categories as either confirmatory items or true open  
11 items.

12 So, when you break it down from there, there  
13 are essentially 33 of those are confirmatory - excuse  
14 me - and the remaining 20 are open items that the staff  
15 still needs to complete their evaluation.

16 TVA earlier, I think, said the number of  
17 ten. The difference in that is how you count the beans.

18 We are counting that we haven't issued the  
19 SE yet for those 20 items. I believe they are counting  
20 in the number that they haven't submitted the  
21 information to us yet.

22 MEMBER RYAN: All the beans add up.

23 MR. POOLE: All the beans still add up, yeah.

24 Everyone is keeping track of the same beans, but it's  
25 just how you do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To kind of talk about how we in the Project  
2 Office make sure to kind of talk to some of the questions  
3 that you have about consistency and impact of what we  
4 do on Unit 1 impacts what happens on Unit 2 or vice versa,  
5 just so you guys - just to lay out our - how we  
6 administratively try to control that is the project  
7 manager for Unit 1 and the project manager for Unit 2  
8 are both underneath the same branch chief. They both  
9 fall within the same division management and we're the  
10 designated backup for each other.

11 We attend almost the same meetings. When  
12 TVA has a status meeting on the Unit 1 licensing actions,  
13 both of us will call in. And the same thing when we  
14 do the Unit 2 status in meetings, including when we have  
15 the meetings with the region.

16 So, we try to keep each other up to speed  
17 with everything that's been going on. And that's to  
18 ensure that when reviews are being done that affect both  
19 plants, that they be done consistently.

20 A lot of the licensing actions that Unit  
21 2 - or, I'm sorry, that Unit 1 has in-house with the  
22 NRC right now to update their licensing basis, are  
23 actually as a result of our review on Unit 2.

24 So, Unit 1 is kind of catching up to what  
25 Unit 2 has already done. So, in having that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 communication with the two PMs, we can ensure, you know,  
2 items that were discussed in the Unit 2 are carried over  
3 when the Unit 1 review is done. We can assign the same  
4 reviewers to the task for efficiency and for consistency  
5 reasons.

6 And then the other thing is that at some  
7 point Unit 1 - TVA said that Unit 1 will freeze all  
8 changes to the licensing basis of Unit 1, which I believe  
9 is this fall, roughly, so that there will be no more  
10 changes to the licensing basis of Unit 1 moving forward  
11 from that time to help minimize, like you said, trying  
12 to chase a target around.

13 And then the only other part that I have  
14 was just to reiterate we published SSER 26 in May/June.

15 When we have the hard copies, I'll give - the publishing  
16 office has been a bit backed up. So, when I have physical  
17 hard copies, I'll give them to Mr. Shukla.

18 MR. SHUKLA: We don't need that.

19 MR. POOLE: Oh, okay. Understood.

20 And then the two topics that we intend to  
21 talk to you today in the SSER 26 is the closure of Open  
22 Item 132, which was boron dilution analysis, and the  
23 fire protection report review.

24 So, if there's no -

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, there is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POOLE: Sure.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, I didn't do this this  
3 morning in the interest of time. One of the items that  
4 was closed in SSER 26 related to the emergency gas  
5 treatment system.

6 And you probably don't have anybody here  
7 to support this, because it wasn't on the agenda, but  
8 that's okay.

9 MR. POOLE: Okay.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And I hadn't looked at the  
11 system beforehand, but I decided to when I saw this,  
12 it's, you know, it's a completely shared system between  
13 Unit 1 and Unit 2.

14 And the question that I had and TVA might  
15 have an answer to this, is it seemed that it's possible  
16 to transfer gas from one unit to the other unit's annulus  
17 through this system unless there are specific interlocks  
18 that prevent that from happening.

19 And I looked and I, you know, I couldn't  
20 find anything in Chapter 7. I couldn't find anything  
21 in - anything that described how the system worked about  
22 anything that would prevent that. So, I was curious  
23 whether you guys or you folks looked at that.

24 It wasn't part of this particular open item,  
25 because this open item had something to do with the flow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rates. But to understand the flow rates, I had to go  
2 look at the system.

3 And in the FSAR, actually in FSAR Amendment  
4 109, it still states that it's isolated with lock-closed  
5 isolation valves from Unit 2, but I suspect someday those  
6 valves are going to get unisolated.

7 And then the question is, can you actually  
8 transfer, you know, if you're taking a section from the  
9 Unit 1 annulus, can you transfer things over to Unit  
10 2?

11 Especially because the system is designed  
12 to recirculate some of the flowback so you can actually  
13 get a flow path unless there is some interlocks.

14 Is that a concern? I don't know, but it's  
15 a question of did someone - when you start thinking about  
16 these interunit interactions, did somebody take a look  
17 at that?

18 MR. POOLE: I can't speak to that. I'll have  
19 to get back to you. I don't know.

20 MR. KOONTZ: We can address it from the TVA  
21 perspective. This is Frank Koontz, TVA. There is  
22 possibilities for that to happen.

23 We have considered that and we're looking  
24 at it even as we speak. But the particular modes that  
25 we're concerned with is where we're testing on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 non-accident unit. We have to have EGTS training and  
2 test on the non-accident unit. And then we have an  
3 accident over in the other unit of what might happen  
4 with the gas transfer between the annulus as -

5 MEMBER STETKAR: So, you're actually looking  
6 at it.

7 MR. KOONTZ: We've modeled the entire system  
8 using a computer code called Arrow. And we're looking  
9 at that right now to see how that gas transfer occurs  
10 and whether we have to do some automatic isolations or  
11 some manual isolations.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, I've looked for  
13 automatic signals. But, you know, that type of thing  
14 isn't typically -

15 MR. KOONTZ: Right. Now, it turns out that  
16 because it's dual train, it is possible to have one unit  
17 in test and the other train in non-test, and it will  
18 handle the -

19 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, I can see how you  
20 can line it up manually to make it work.

21 MR. KOONTZ: Correct.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But I was thinking in terms  
23 of automatic decisions.

24 MR. KOONTZ: That's one of the things we're  
25 looking at right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. POOLE: Okay. If nothing else, I'll  
3 turn it over to Chris Jackson for the discussion on the  
4 boron dilution analysis.

5 MR. JACKSON: Good afternoon. My name is  
6 Chris Jackson. I'm chief of Reactor Systems Branch.  
7 I started here in August of last year. My technical  
8 reviewer, Sam Miranda, is on vacation in Europe and he's  
9 happy that I'm filling in for him.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, you got stuck with it,  
11 huh?

12 MR. JACKSON: I know. It's poor planning  
13 on my part to really allow my staff to go on leave, but  
14 there are certain things you have to do.

15 So, if my understanding is correct, this  
16 was an open item two years ago. The last year actually  
17 before I became branch chief, we issued the SER and  
18 closed this out. So, this has been addressed by the  
19 utility and closed out internally, you know, pending  
20 our discussions with you all.

21 Go to the next slide. So, Reg Guide 1.70  
22 Revs 1 and 2 only address a boron dilution event in modes  
23 1, 2 and 6. Subsequent revision of Reg Guide 1.70  
24 requires all modes be considered or recommends all modes  
25 be considered. We believe the licensing basis is - for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Watts Bar Unit 2 is Revision 2, which would direct them  
2 to address this in all modes of operation.

3 We've captured this as an open item and  
4 they've subsequently addressed it. Obviously, we're  
5 trying to protect GDC 10, 15 and 26 with regard to this.

6 And the whole purpose of the analysis is to ensure that  
7 there's adequate instrumentation and annunciation for  
8 operators to take action and then that there be  
9 appropriate time for them to do that.

10 Go to the next slide. So, what they've done  
11 is they've added an alarm on the volume control tank  
12 as protection on Modes 3, 4 and 5.

13 We've used very conservative charging  
14 letdown rates and we've determined that in Modes 2, 3  
15 and 4 they have - sorry - 3, 4 and 5 they have enough  
16 time before they had addressed Modes 1, 2 and 6. And  
17 we are satisfied that they meet the current revision  
18 of Reg Guide 1.70 which was published in 1975.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Chris, did you ask them on  
20 those very conservative charging of letdown rates about  
21 the low-pressure letdown configuration that I mentioned  
22 this morning?

23 MR. JACKSON: I don't think so. We, you  
24 know, based on your question this morning, we - I took  
25 a quick look at it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I haven't been able to go through it all  
2 but when you're dealing with the timing issues,  
3 obviously if you have lower letdown it would get to the  
4 alarm setpoint a little slower.

5 So, it would take more time to get to the  
6 alarm setpoint, but you would still have time before  
7 you lost -

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Depends on the letdown flow  
9 rate.

10 MR. JACKSON: Right.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: If it's 48 GPM, you get to  
12 your magic 15 minutes. If it's 33 GPM, you have five  
13 minutes. If it's less than 28 GPM, you have zero  
14 minutes.

15 So, any letdown flow rate less than 28 GPM  
16 under the boundary conditions that they set up doesn't  
17 - gives you zero time margin.

18 MR. BRYAN: And if I may, this is Bob Bryan,  
19 we did take a look at that. A couple of things. When  
20 you look at TVA's operating procedures for the - when  
21 you're in the shutdown modes, they direct the operators  
22 to maximize the charging - the letdown rate, excuse me,  
23 to facilitate cleanup of the RCS.

24 And while it is theoretically possible to  
25 have a 45 GPM letdown rate, that is a very unlikely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 scenario the way the procedures are set up.

2 So, we chose to analyze this using a  
3 conservative letdown rate relative to how we expect to  
4 operate the plant.

5 We did go in - since we don't specifically  
6 exclude letting down only using the 45 GPM orifice, we  
7 didn't go in and look at those conditions. And in Modes  
8 3 and 4, the analyses showed that you had more than 15  
9 minutes even so.

10 In Mode 5, if you did it straight up using  
11 the same assumptions we used in the other part of the  
12 analysis, you would not have 15 minutes. But when  
13 you're in Mode 5, TVA also invokes procedurally another  
14 step that requires them to provide additional boration  
15 in advance of that.

16 And when you account for the additional  
17 boration that we do employ in Mode 5, once again you  
18 have basically the amount of time that's listed on the  
19 slide.

20 So, we believe we've technically addressed  
21 the issue and we think that's sufficient given the very  
22 unlikely state of being in that configuration.

23 MR. JACKSON: So, when you choose your safety  
24 analysis, you balance it. You don't want a crazy plant  
25 configuration. You want a representative one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, if they were in an alternate plant  
2 configuration, you would see - have other indications.

3           So, they've chosen to analyze it this way. We're  
4 satisfied if -

5           MEMBER STETKAR: It's simply a question that  
6 your safety evaluation states that the letdown flow rate  
7 of 75 GPM is, quote/unquote, conservative. And indeed  
8 it, I don't believe, is necessarily conservative,  
9 because we've heard today that TVA has perhaps  
10 procedural guidance in place such that if the letdown  
11 rate as I'm understanding it is less than that, maybe  
12 they're at a higher boron concentration, so perhaps you  
13 can make the analyses balance.

14           It's just, you know, I want to make sure  
15 that we have regulatory assurance that what they have  
16 in place will protect against that event in - according  
17 to the regulatory guidelines.

18           If you need more than 15 minutes, you need  
19 more than 15 minutes.

20           MR. JACKSON: Well, I guess I'm - if you have  
21 a letdown less than 75 GPM and then you start ejecting,  
22 you'd see indications in the pressurizer.

23           MEMBER STETKAR: You know, they didn't take  
24 credit for that.

25           MR. JACKSON: No, no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: This is a deterministic  
2 licensing analysis. It is not a probabilistic  
3 analysis. It's not a risk-informed analysis. It's not  
4 performance-based. It's a deterministic licensing  
5 analysis.

6 MR. JACKSON: That's true.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: So, you establish - that's  
8 - you live by the rules, you die by the rules.

9 MR. JACKSON: Right. But when you  
10 establish, I mean, what's your safety analysis to  
11 consider? You want a conservative value.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You do want a conservative  
13 evaluation.

14 MR. JACKSON: But it's difficult at times  
15 to come up with a conservative one which doesn't become  
16 extremely unlikely or -

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, my whole point is how  
18 unlikely is it? You know, my initial question was what  
19 assurance do we have that indeed the 75 GPM during Mode  
20 5 is a lower limit for the letdown that you would expect.

21 And we heard this morning that, indeed,  
22 there seems to be procedural guidance to provide some  
23 assurance that that is the case, but I'm not entirely,  
24 you know, I ask for the - I asked to see the procedures  
25 that provide that guidance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. JACKSON: Okay.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: And from a regulatory  
3 perspective, it's not clear to me that you asked for  
4 that.

5 MR. JACKSON: I don't believe we did.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's the only  
7 point I'm trying to challenge here is did the analysis  
8 that was performed actually provide an appropriately  
9 conservative bound for reality.

10 And I'm not trying to get into, you know,  
11 very, very rare types of alignments that plants might  
12 get into. I'm actually thinking about the normal  
13 configuration when you're on RHR where you do have the  
14 low-pressure letdown line in service and, you know, the  
15 letdown flow rate is basically determined by the  
16 operator wherever they set the letdown - low-pressure  
17 letdown flow control valve, because the valve you adjust  
18 manually to set that flow rate.

19 MR. JACKSON: That's correct, but they  
20 presented this as a conservative value based on their  
21 procedures.

22 They didn't tell us that it was a value that,  
23 you know, that it couldn't be violated under, you know,  
24 some other scenario.

25 So, the way they presented it was this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the way they operated their plant.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious that the  
3 same letdown flow rate was presented as conservative  
4 for all operating modes knowing that the low - when  
5 you're at full-system pressure, there is an orifice that  
6 limits the smallest flow rate. You get 75 GPM out of  
7 it. That is, indeed, at normal operating temperature  
8 and pressure, the minimum letdown flow. That's sort  
9 of dictated by hydraulics.

10 The hydraulics don't apply when -

11 MR. JACKSON: That's correct.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: - you're, you know, in  
13 Mode 5. It's wherever the operator sets the letdown  
14 flow rate. That's procedural with the guidance.

15 MR. JACKSON: They owe you some information,  
16 I believe.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

18 MR. JACKSON: And we'll evaluate that when  
19 it comes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. JACKSON: Good point. Thank you.

22 MR. POOLE: There's one more study. I think  
23 you already talked about -

24 MR. JACKSON: I think we covered these.

25 MR. POOLE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

2 MR. POOLE: Are there questions on anything  
3 else?

4 MR. JACKSON: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think we understand it.

6 MR. POOLE: The next portion of the staff's  
7 presentation will be on the review of the fire protection  
8 report. Chuck Moulton and Dan Frumkin from the staff  
9 are coming up for the presentation.

10 MR. MOULTON: Good afternoon.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Afternoon.

12 MR. MOULTON: My name is Chuck Moulton.  
13 This is my associate Dan Frumkin from the fire protection  
14 branch in the NRR. We're going to talk about our fire  
15 protection review today.

16 This first slide is basically the agenda.

17 And it's essentially a list of the slides to come in  
18 the presentation.

19 First we're going to discuss review  
20 guidance. Then I'm going to discuss some differences  
21 between the initial SSERs and the current safety  
22 evaluation. We're going to talk about a couple topics  
23 requiring significant interaction with the licensee.

24 Then we're going to get into operator manual  
25 actions, multiple spurious operations and then we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to close with a list of implementation items from  
2 our review.

3 So, I think we're all familiar with the SRM  
4 the Commission gave us. Basically use the Unit 1  
5 licensing basis as basis of our review for Unit 2. And  
6 that's why I've listed 1995 SSERs as also review guidance  
7 since they covered a lot of items from the fire  
8 protection program such as administrative controls and  
9 fire brigade and that sort of thing already.

10 And then since we were using the early Unit  
11 1 license as the basis for our current review, we decided  
12 to use as much of the guidance that was applicable to  
13 Unit 1 as we could.

14 This mainly turned out to be a Branch  
15 Technical Position from 1997 that a lot of the SSERs  
16 18 and 19 based on.

17 Now, when we had a topic that wasn't covered  
18 in the BTP or in 1995 such as MSOs or more in-depth  
19 evaluation of manual actions, we used our current  
20 guidance in the current Reg Guide 1.189 Revision 2.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Before we get into some more  
22 details, I wanted to ask you sort of a general question  
23 from the staff's perspective - well, mostly a couple.

24 This is not a risk-informed fire protection  
25 program. It's a deterministic fire protection program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you evaluate that according as you said there, to  
2 Reg Guide 1.189 Revision 2.

3 And yet as I read the fire protection report  
4 and the SER, I see numerous statements regarding  
5 incredible fires, not credible fires, very low  
6 probability of a fire, administrative controls for  
7 transient combustibles and so forth. Those words sound  
8 to me like frequencies which sound to me an awful lot  
9 like risk-informed.

10 How do you reconcile those statements?

11 MR. FRUMKIN: This is Dan Frumkin of the  
12 staff. Watts Bar Units 1 and 2 and all the post-'79  
13 plants are not exactly what I would call deterministic  
14 plants as much as, to a large extent, performance-based  
15 plants.

16 They don't - as TVA pointed out, they're  
17 committed to Appendix R, but they're not - they don't  
18 require exemptions from Appendix R. They have a lot  
19 more flexibility than a deterministic plant. There's  
20 no assumption of full area burnout. They have  
21 flexibilities in that way.

22 One application of - so, we do have a lot  
23 of useful information from risk information. And we've  
24 applied that in a performance-based manner to Watts Bar  
25 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, to give you a real specific example with  
2 regard to operator manual actions, NUREG/CR-6850 which  
3 is our risk-informed guidance, has bins for certain  
4 kinds of fire initiators.

5           6850 has determined that certain fire  
6 initiators are incredible. And TVA in their  
7 application, has applied that information in a  
8 performance-based way to say we have these components  
9 type within a fire area. And, therefore, this is - and  
10 we have the team that I think may be one of the words  
11 that you quoted was incredible.

12           And the staff looks at that. We have smart  
13 engineers who have worked on 6850. We - and we feel  
14 comfortable applying that as to a performance-based  
15 plant.

16           MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks. And it's a good  
17 lead-in. Two follow-up questions. In the Unit 2  
18 containment, because I didn't look at Unit 1, there's  
19 a room called 2RIR, the Unit 2 reactor instrument room.

20           And I'll quote you a statement out of the  
21 fire protection report. The combustible loading is  
22 classified as insignificant for a severity of three  
23 minutes and is due to small quantities of lubricating  
24 oil in control valves and plastics associated with small  
25 control panels and to I&C cabinets, a telephone and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 junction boxes.

2 And as concluding statements, none of these  
3 combustible materials are associated with a credible  
4 ignition source. There are no credible ignition  
5 sources in the room.

6 In NUREG/CR-6850 Bin 15, includes  
7 electrical cabinets. Electrical cabinets specifically  
8 in NUREG/CR-6850 include instrumentation and control  
9 system cabinets low voltage. Voltages of the order that  
10 they use here at Watts Bar.

11 In risk-informed fire protection program  
12 transition analyses, electrical cabinet fires are a very  
13 significant source of fire frequency and risk. So, I'm  
14 curious why a room that contains two I&C cabinets has  
15 no credible ignition sources and why the staff accepts  
16 that.

17 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, our judgment on that was  
18 based on the licensee's description and application of  
19 NUREG-6850. So, if they've misapplied 6850 in that case  
20 -

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, they do have a list  
22 of what they call incredible ignition sources. And  
23 those are motors of less than five horsepower and two  
24 or three others. They don't exclude I&C cabinets.

25 MR. FRUMKIN: But they didn't include it on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that list.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I only know what I can read.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: There are other - how do  
5 you treat administrative controls of transient  
6 combustibles?

7 There are many statements in the fire  
8 protection report that says transient-initiated fires  
9 are not credible or very unlikely or whatever the words  
10 you can find, because TVA has procedures for the controls  
11 of transient combustibles.

12 The staff's review of at least fire analyses  
13 that are performed for risk-informed applications, the  
14 staff has not accepted the use of administrative  
15 controls to eliminate or preclude transient combustible  
16 fires.

17 The staff's position is that the allocation  
18 of transient combustible fires and the frequency of  
19 transient combustible fires accounts for typical  
20 administrative controls that are in place at every plant  
21 in the country and yet they still occur.

22 Now, my question is during your review, have  
23 you actually accepted the notion that a particular area  
24 has no transient combustibles, in other words, no  
25 quote/unquote credible ignition sources due to the fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that TVA has administrative controls.

2 And if that is how do you reconcile that  
3 with the risk-informed folks who won't accept that  
4 notion.

5 What I'm trying to do in a risk-informed  
6 basis, something that's more realistic than the  
7 deterministic - excuse the word - but theoretically  
8 bounding analysis that's done under an Appendix R-type  
9 fire analysis.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, my recollection of the  
11 transient type features that - at Watts Bar is, for  
12 example, in the, like, containment, there is areas that  
13 are inaccessible during operation.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's fine.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: And then outside of that there  
16 is, I believe, if my recollection is - there's two levels  
17 of transient controls. And I recognize that in  
18 risk-informed space there is always that possibility  
19 of a - or that credible - some possibility of risk -  
20 of transient fire.

21 But in these events, the reviewers did not  
22 see that as significant enough to merit the challenge.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Then why in a more realistic  
24 risk-informed analysis are people identifying transient  
25 combustibles and the allocation of those combustibles

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 according to staff guidance as a significant source of  
2 risk?

3 MR. FRUMKIN: My -

4 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, my point is that  
5 a risk-informed approach is supposed to be more  
6 realistic. An approach where Appendix R is supposed  
7 to be more conservatively bounding.

8 And if, indeed, the Appendix R-type  
9 analyses are allowing Appendix R-type licensees more  
10 latitude because of qualitative judgments about the  
11 allocation of transient combustibles to areas that would  
12 not be precluded under a more realistic risk-informed  
13 basis, that doesn't seem consistent. Doesn't seem  
14 fair.

15 Seems like we're penalizing people who want  
16 to do a more realistic analysis compared to people who  
17 don't want to do that realistic analysis.

18 And areas - I'm not concerned so much about  
19 the containment for transient combustibles, because  
20 it's difficult during operation. They're big, open  
21 floor areas in the aux building where they invoke the  
22 no transient combustibles. Areas that contain, You  
23 know, all five component cooling water pumps and a couple  
24 of aux feedwater pumps.

25 There's a big area in the ERCW building

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's got switchgear for all of the ERCW pumps with  
2 a couple of transformers in there - at least one - I'm  
3 assuming there's two transformers in there. I didn't  
4 actually do the body count - where they've also invoked  
5 no transient combustibles, or minimal, or incredible  
6 transient combustible fires.

7 And I'm really curious about this, because  
8 I don't understand why we're penalizing one set of plants  
9 that have made a decision to go one direction in terms  
10 of their fire protection program and not allowing them  
11 to invoke procedural controls, administrative controls  
12 and so forth for transient combustibles where we are  
13 apparently allowing other people who don't do that type  
14 of analysis, that type of flexibility.

15 MR. KLEIN: John.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: In other words, why don't  
17 we have a design basis - I, Alex. Why don't we have  
18 a design basis transient combustible loading in every  
19 location for an Appendix R plant and characterize that  
20 transient combustible loading as it's characterized in  
21 NUREG/CR-6850 with a particular heat release rate.

22 And if you need to do fire modeling about,  
23 you know, what target sets could be damaged from that  
24 transient, that's fine. Bar modeling is certainly  
25 allowed under 1.189 Revision 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Hi, Alex.

2 MR. KLEIN: This is Alex Klein. I'm the NRR  
3 fire protection branch chief. I think you mentioned  
4 very good points in terms of the apparent disparity,  
5 perhaps, between the two approaches with a deterministic  
6 approach that we're using under Watts Bar versus the  
7 NFPA 805. And certainly NUREG/CR-6850 has a lot of data  
8 in there about combustibles and so forth.

9 I think the way that deterministic plants  
10 use the language that we use in the SC, you use words  
11 such as - we use words such as credible, incredible,  
12 things like that.

13 And Dan and Chuck can help me fill in some  
14 of the details, but I believe you look at it in a  
15 qualitative way, but we may be using the terms not  
16 necessarily meant to be a quantitative type of a  
17 definition when we say "incredible." There's no number  
18 associated with it, because it's not a risk-informed  
19 as you point out.

20 In addition, in both programs and one of  
21 the points that I do want to make is even with a  
22 conclusion by the staff that either transients are  
23 incredible or ignition sources are incredible, the staff  
24 also looks at it with respect to defense in depth.

25 So, in other words, they don't base - they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't base their decision solely on the fact that the  
2 licensee told us it's incredible to have combustibles  
3 and transient combustibles in this area.

4 The staff also looks at the other aspects  
5 of defense in depth and looks at the balance of all that.

6 Now, we do the same thing in NFPA 805, but  
7 we do it in a quantitative way. Here we do it in a  
8 qualitative way, but we still balance defense in depth  
9 in both cases.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And I understand that, but  
11 there are some locations - this is a two-unit plant with  
12 a large number of two fully shared, fairly important  
13 systems like ERCW and CC - component cooling water, for  
14 example.

15 And in those cases, arguments about defense  
16 in depth in many cases revolve around what are the  
17 vulnerabilities to a particular type of size or location  
18 of fire.

19 If I can somehow take out all of my ERCW  
20 pumps, all of them with a single fire, I might have a  
21 vulnerability. The challenge is many layers of defense  
22 in depth.

23 And because of that, qualitative judgments  
24 about the incredibility or without getting quantitative  
25 the low likelihood of a fire don't necessarily need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of confidence.

2 Fire modeling perhaps if you, you know, went  
3 in an did that, which is allowed, you know. 1.189 allows  
4 fire modeling as part of the basis for your conclusion  
5 that you have adequate protection, in a sense, because  
6 of spatial separation and the geometry of a particular  
7 location or the potential size of a fire from the  
8 particular ignition source.

9 And I'm just trying to challenge to see how  
10 far the staff probes that, because I know in the NFPA  
11 805 world they probe it very, very deeply.

12 MR. KLEIN: And I'm well aware of -- but,  
13 again, you know, both Chuck and Dan can correct me.  
14 But I believe that when the staff looked at the  
15 information provided to us on the docket by the licensee,  
16 they used their judgment in a way also in terms of, okay,  
17 they understand these plant areas, they know what it  
18 looks like. I believe that they've done some walkdowns  
19 in these plant areas.

20 So, you know, it's not just based upon what  
21 the licensee told us. It's also the eyes that they laid  
22 on the plant itself. And collectively with that  
23 information, staff used some judgment in terms of is  
24 it reasonable what the licensee told us? Can we agree  
25 with their conclusions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

2 MR. MOULTON: The next item is differences  
3 from the first SSER. The obvious note is enhanced or  
4 new review topics being operator manual actions and  
5 multiple spurious operations as two obvious items.

6 And then there was a reduction in level of  
7 detail contained in the SE for a couple items. First,  
8 electrical raceway fire barriers, the Thermo-Lag and  
9 fire barrier penetration seals. That's really all I  
10 have to say on that unless you have a question.

11 The next item is topics requiring  
12 significant interaction with the licensee. There is  
13 fire water system design, internal pipe corrosion in  
14 the fire water system and then fire protection report  
15 summary Table 1 when we worked with the licensee to add  
16 a number of enhancements to get it to the state that  
17 it is in today.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: There were in terms of fire  
19 water system design, I came across a few examples where  
20 it seemed like either the design or the operating  
21 configuration of the system did not support periodic  
22 flushing.

23 There are statements that in the interest  
24 of time I'm not going to search through all of my notes  
25 here, but there was one location where I recall that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, well, you can't flush through a drain line because  
2 we can't get rid of the water from the drain line.

3 There are a couple of other locations that  
4 said, well, we're going to keep - we have a strainer  
5 on the inlet for a pre-action system, and that strainer  
6 satisfies the requirements.

7 There's another example that says, well,  
8 we keep the manual isolation valve for what otherwise  
9 would be, I guess, a wet pipe sprinkler system closed  
10 and it would give indication of a fire if somebody goes  
11 down and open up that isolation valve and then the  
12 fusable links melt and the sprinklers go off.

13 In all of those conditions, it doesn't sound  
14 like they're planning to do periodic flushes of the  
15 systems to see whether or not they have corrosion  
16 buildup, whether they've got sedimentation, whether  
17 they've got examples of things where I've seen  
18 photographs of small bore sprinkler lines in short or  
19 so that are 75, 80 percent clogged with corrosion.

20 Have you looked at that and thought about  
21 that? I'm a big fan of flushing sprinkler lines,  
22 because it's kind of nice to know whether they're open  
23 when you're going to need them.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: So, and I'm not a big fan of  
25 flushing sprinkler lines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Sprinkler lines in particular.

3 Because in a building such as this that doesn't - that  
4 the sprinkler lines seldom get flushed as opposed to  
5 a nuclear power plant, you find that the internals of  
6 the piping does not degrade after time. As soon as the  
7 oxygen is depleted, it lasts - the pipes don't really  
8 degrade much at all.

9 But to answer your question about the  
10 overall fire protection fire main system, every plant  
11 has a unique fire supply system. Watts Bar is more  
12 unique than most.

13 Watts, part of the difficulty in flushing  
14 the systems is that the fire loop, what we can call the  
15 iron loop that goes around the plant, that has fire  
16 hydrants and can be flushed.

17 The remainder, the safety loops are in  
18 fairly constant usage, so, as part of their safety  
19 systems. And so, the status of those is managed.

20 Actually, we brought TVA in. They had  
21 their safety people - safety pipe corrosion people come  
22 in and explain to us how those are managed.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: And just to make sure I  
24 understand when you say safety routes, you mean things  
25 where fire protection serves as a backup for -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. FRUMKIN: No.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: No.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: No. This is - what I mean by  
4 - so, Watts Bar has - they've got a diesel-driven fire  
5 pump on their iron loop, which is fairly traditional.

6 They have four 50-percent fire pumps that  
7 don't feed - that both can feed the iron loop, but also  
8 can provide flow through what they call their  
9 trained-alpha and trained-bravo safety headers which  
10 are usually provided - and I'll expect the TVA to correct  
11 me on all my misstatements, but which are usually  
12 provided by the raw cooling water system that provides  
13 the pressure for the fire main.

14 So, there's two ways that fire water can  
15 get into - well, there's two or three ways that fire  
16 water can get from the electrical fire pumps, which are  
17 the primary pumps. They can go through a safety header.

18 It's all in - safety header alpha, it's all  
19 interconnected, safety header bravo is all  
20 interconnected, or they can enter the iron loop from  
21 there as well.

22 So, when I talk about the safety header,  
23 it's the raw cooling water system that is really the  
24 - I don't want to use the word "primary," but it's the  
25 main way that fire water gets from the - or it's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 least restricted path from the pump house to the plant  
2 sprinkler systems within the aux building.

3 Within the turbine building, it's actually  
4 the iron loop which provides that.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

6 MR. STERCHI: This is John Sterchi of Watts  
7 Bar. And first off, the sprinkler systems that protect  
8 safety-related equipment are pre-action systems. So,  
9 they're not normally wet. So, flushing is not a great  
10 idea.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

12 MR. STERCHI: We also have a - once a year  
13 we go through and make sure those systems are dry and  
14 we check for any kind of corrosion issues that come  
15 along. We open the auxiliary drains throughout the  
16 system and check issues there.

17 And the system that you talked about where  
18 the wet pipe system apparently is normally closed, that  
19 is for our vital battery boards and vital battery rooms.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the only place?

21 MR. STERCHI: Those are the only places we  
22 have those manuals, those four vital battery rooms.

23 The fifth vital battery is actually a  
24 pre-action system also.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STERCHI: Yes, sir. So, those - but they  
2 do have detection and they're right there beside the  
3 control room so they can get immediate response and we  
4 flush up to the normally wet pipe which is open to the  
5 system that supplies those four systems.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. And then your  
7 experience is that even downstream of that isolation  
8 valve as long as it is - that stagnant water as long  
9 as it's oxygen starved, won't give you a problem.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: Yeah. And what we've - I  
11 believe we just issued a generic communication  
12 information notice on partially filled water piping that  
13 receives much more corrosion than either stagnant or  
14 fully drained.

15 So, they're consistent with operating  
16 experience by doing it in this manner.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks. I was just  
18 curious, because I, as you said, it might be more unique  
19 than any other unique one, but there seem to be a number  
20 of items that I came across.

21 Thanks. That helps a lot.

22 MR. MOULTON: All right. Next one. Next  
23 one is manual actions.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: Did you talk about the last  
25 line, the fire protection summary table?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MOULTON: Yes.

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay. I just - I'm very - I  
3 just wanted to say that from a review standpoint, that  
4 table is very helpful. And then as part of our review,  
5 it was enhanced and will be simplified I think in the  
6 future staff inspections and understanding of the  
7 program at Watts Bar.

8 So, operator manual actions at Watts Bar  
9 2, I kind of broke this down into four different types  
10 of operator manual actions.

11 The first was operator manual actions that  
12 required fire area reentry. And we applied the Unit  
13 1 criteria to the Unit 2. It was the same criteria and  
14 it seemed like a reasonable approach.

15 Then there's a second kind of category of  
16 important safety operator manual actions. And in  
17 accordance with our current guidance in Reg Guide 1.189  
18 Rev 2, licensees have the ability to implement operator  
19 manual actions without prior NRC approval if it meets  
20 certain criterias, specifically defense in depth,  
21 feasibility and reliability.

22 So, the fire protection safety evaluation  
23 doesn't include an exhaustive discussion of those  
24 important safety OMAs. It's more of a high-level  
25 criteria analysis. And that's where the ten minutes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with 100 percent margin comes in as those important  
2 safety OMAs.

3 The NRC review of required for safe shutdown  
4 OMAs is a rigorous review by the staff of the operator  
5 manual actions that if there were a pre-`79 plant  
6 required to meet Appendix R, we would require  
7 exemptions.

8 So, the NRC did a review of all of these  
9 operator manual actions and we did a review for each  
10 manual action as it occurred in each - as it was required  
11 for a fire in each fire area.

12 So, if a manual action was going to be -  
13 was the same manual action for four different areas,  
14 there was an area description of each one of those areas  
15 that would need the manual action.

16 Does that make sense? Okay. So, it's a  
17 very significant addition to the safety evaluation -  
18 I'm sorry - for the fire protection report and very  
19 auditable.

20 And then there were certain operator manual  
21 actions in areas that didn't have, in the staff's  
22 opinion, the credible fire scenarios. And those areas  
23 actually did not have detection either.

24 So, the staff challenged the licensee - or,  
25 I'm sorry, the applicant to reexamine those areas. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we ended up approving an evaluation for no manual actions  
2 in those areas.

3 And generally the staff if a manual action  
4 is for a very unlikely fire scenario, it just will fill  
5 up the procedures and perhaps complicate shutdown if  
6 there's manual actions for something that's unlikely  
7 to occur.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Can you give an example  
9 of an area without credible fire, please?

10 MR. FRUMKIN: So, that's the example of the  
11 accumulator room. The accumulator room has a cable  
12 through it and I'm not exactly sure what the cable was,  
13 that was a safe shutdown cable.

14 So, if there were a fire in the accumulator  
15 room which there's no access to the accumulator room  
16 during operations, there's no moving equipment in the  
17 accumulator room, there may be some cables or some very  
18 low-power panels, and there's no detection, no  
19 suppression and there's nothing particular in the  
20 accumulator room that would cause a plant trip.

21 So, that - TVA had submitted manual actions  
22 for that room to say, well, if we have a fire and it  
23 damages the safe shutdown cable, we can do A, B and C.

24 And they - we said, well, you're not going to know that  
25 there's a fire in there. There's no detection in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 All you're going to start getting is plant responses  
2 and you're going to have to respond to that.

3 And they were able to come in with a credible  
4 evaluation and say, well, we don't need a manual action  
5 in this room because of the various criteria that I  
6 mentioned. And, therefore, there's no need for the  
7 manual action and it's sufficiently safe.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Dan, I'm still - were you  
10 here this morning?

11 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes, I was.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

13 MR. FRUMKIN: And I -

14 MEMBER STETKAR: So, you heard the rant about  
15 the timing stuff. You said that you evaluated the  
16 operator manual actions on a location by location basis  
17 so that a fire in a particular location although fires  
18 in several locations may use a particular nominal OMA.

19 MR. FRUMKIN: Correct.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Like OMA, picking on Rob  
21 here, 1495. There are several.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: When you did those  
24 evaluations, did you do the evaluation in the context  
25 of the whole fire scenario?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 My example where I stumbled across this is  
2 a single operator going from the control room to the  
3 aux building, two separate motor control center  
4 locations in the aux building and closing, you know,  
5 energizing and closing two valves to accomplish the  
6 required function.

7 Now, those two actions, close Valve A, close  
8 Valve B, are identified as two OMAs. They have two  
9 distinct numbers.

10 And yet when you look at TVA's staffing  
11 analysis for every fire scenario, one, and only one  
12 person performs both of those.

13 And the functional requirements are that  
14 both of those actions must be performed for success,  
15 because they close two parallel isolation valves.  
16 Closing one alone doesn't make it.

17 And yet, the timing analyses indicate  
18 depending on a particular fire scenario, that a  
19 particular OMA can be performed in, and I don't have  
20 the notes here, anywhere from three minutes to four  
21 minutes.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: And yet, the requirement  
24 is that both of those OMAs must be completed and they  
25 must be completed by the same person, because that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the staffing analysis.

2 And I'm curious how the staff reviewed that  
3 integrated kind of scenario perspective especially from  
4 the perspective of time T-0 is when the reactor trips  
5 and now I send anywhere from one to eight operators  
6 scurrying out in the plant to do all of these things.

7 And some of them are parallel and some of  
8 them actually are series. They - you need to energize  
9 the motor control center before - from one source before  
10 you can energize the motor contactor before you can close  
11 that valve, for example.

12 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, just to start with where  
13 manual actions fall into defense in depth, because it's  
14 - what we've done or what we're able to do at Watts Bar  
15 Unit 2 is for the vast majority of manual actions that  
16 are credited, the areas have full smoke detection which  
17 is a very reliable and robust way of identifying that  
18 a fire is in an area.

19 And then most of the areas actually have  
20 a pre-action sprinkler system which is a very effective  
21 sprinkler system.

22 And a lot of these areas are very large areas  
23 such that whatever the redundant train is that has to  
24 be damaged, it may not be close by.

25 What I - one of the important things to think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about with manual actions and the safe shutdown fires,  
2 is the fire that occurs isn't what's requiring the manual  
3 action.

4 Typically there's going to be another thing  
5 that happens in the plant, another cable that's damaged  
6 or another component that's affected.

7 Because if the fire consumes a cabinet, then  
8 that cabinet is just your single failure criteria and  
9 you would really have never left your emergency  
10 operating procedures.

11 So, you're actually having some sort of fire  
12 progression that would cause enough damage such that  
13 the manual action would be needed.

14 Now, once we get to the manual action, and  
15 I think the language that we use is in the unlikely event  
16 that a fire occurs, it isn't suppressed by either the  
17 - or isn't identified in time to be suppressed by the  
18 brigade and isn't suppressed in time by the installed  
19 suppression system. In that unlikely event, now we get  
20 to a manual action.

21 And then what happens in the manual action  
22 state is for your series example, is that operator would  
23 go from the control room to that first location. And  
24 the timing analysis is three minutes or so. And then  
25 another three minutes to the next location to do those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 operations.

2 And almost in every case there's another  
3 40 minutes, at least, for the operator to go back and  
4 double-check or triple-check or so forth.

5 TVA applied, you see many times, 500 percent  
6 time margin. That - the staff didn't really think that  
7 that was a very meaningful figure. Because if you could  
8 do the action in ten seconds, 500 percent time margin  
9 would be 60 seconds. And, quite honestly, that doesn't  
10 provide a significant amount of reliability.

11 So, the staff in this case chose 40 minutes  
12 of time margin in any case. Whether it's a two-minute  
13 manual action or 30-minute manual action, there's an  
14 additional 40 minutes where based on the walkdowns the  
15 operator is done. They did everything whether it was  
16 in series or each one of the operators. They're done  
17 and now they have 40 minutes before the plant is now  
18 in that - in a state where it's not being controlled.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. I'll now read  
20 some information from both the fire protection report  
21 and the SER.

22 In particular, in fire protection report  
23 Part 7 Section 8.3.49.6 where it's discussing OMA 1495  
24 and OMA 1496, this is a quote from the fire protection  
25 report: A fire in Room 772.0-AI5 west could damage cables

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to PVA 28F or PVE 240F which could prevent the ability  
2 to operate the A motor-driven auxiliary feedwater pump  
3 outlet pressure control valve 2PCV3122A. The fire safe  
4 shutdown requirement for a fire in 772.0-A15 - I'm sorry.

5 I read it wrong the first time - A15 west is to control  
6 discharge pressure on motor-driven - well, by  
7 transferring from normal to auxiliary control and  
8 operating the PCV from the auxiliary control room.  
9 Discharge pressure on the motor-driven pump must be  
10 controlled within 20 minutes. So, that's not 40  
11 minutes.

12 MR. FRUMKIN: That's correct. And each one  
13 of the various -

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And in this particular  
15 timing analysis it's for the operator to go from the  
16 main control room to the transfer switch panel in the  
17 auxiliary building and transfer control for that  
18 particular valve from the main control room to the  
19 auxiliary control room, that's one OMA.

20 And the second OMA is then the operator goes  
21 from the transfer panel to the auxiliary control room  
22 and starts controlling the valve.

23 I'm assuming that he did talk to the guys  
24 and the people in the main control room, because they  
25 still have control over everything else. So, there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably some coordination there.

2 SER says demonstration of comparable  
3 actions resulted in a demonstrated time of less than  
4 four minutes. That's pretty quick.

5 MR. FRUMKIN: And if I hadn't seen it myself,  
6 I wouldn't have believed it.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: From the time that the  
8 reactor tripped.

9 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: This is 20 minutes after  
11 the reactor tripped. That's your time available. And  
12 the time required is the people in the main control room  
13 give the instructions to the operator and he starts the  
14 process.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: So, there's two questions  
16 there. And the first - I'll do the - maybe the easy  
17 one first. Assuming that you have a smoke detection  
18 and people start accumulating in the control and they're  
19 in the control room by the time the reactor trips.

20 So, now it's just handing out - the aux  
21 operators are already in the control room. So, you hand  
22 them the sheet.

23 Now, what I mean by I wouldn't believe it  
24 if I didn't see it is you walk out of the control room,  
25 you're in the aux building. I've never seen that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 before.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: The second door on your left  
4 depending on which exit you used, is the aux shutdown  
5 room.

6 Then you're actually at the aux shutdown  
7 room and, you know, we're talking a hundred yards. This  
8 is very short distances. Two steps I think there were  
9 and you're in the aux shutdown room. The next door over  
10 is the transfer switch room. It's right there. It's  
11 accessible.

12 And then they step back out of that room  
13 into the alternate shutdown - I want to call it alternate  
14 shutdown room because it just is - it's a very robust  
15 shutdown panel.

16 But they go to that panel. There's radio  
17 - there is a headset at that panel. There is the full  
18 control engages right there. And we really challenge  
19 them with the conversations and we weren't convinced  
20 until we went to the site to see that four minutes is  
21 a very credible - is a very credible time from leaving  
22 the control room to getting and getting to that point.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: We've spent two minutes  
24 according to my clock, just discussing how easy it is  
25 to do this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And I'll grant you that it's easy if all  
2 you know you have to do is when I hit the pushbutton  
3 on the stopwatch, is to do everything you just described.

4           Experience from real-world fires is that  
5 that's not the way the world works. There's a lot of  
6 confusion in the beginning. There's a lot of  
7 coordination especially if I have to coordinate anywhere  
8 from six to eight operators. And you might not get that  
9 direction to go out and do that for some number of  
10 minutes.

11           Now, I'm not saying it's going to be 30  
12 minutes. But because you're making a conclusion based  
13 on time margins here, you're concluding that that four  
14 minutes compared to 20 minutes gives me substantial  
15 margin.

16           If instead of having 16 minutes of margin,  
17 I had eight minutes of margin, would you draw the same  
18 conclusion?

19           MR. FRUMKIN: Well, in this case, anything  
20 -

21           MEMBER STETKAR: That's being less than -  
22 I did that purposely so I had less than a hundred percent.

23           MR. FRUMKIN: Right. Well, in, I mean, in  
24 this case anything over the walkdown times is margin.

25           But I -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That's four more minutes  
2 though.

3 MR. FRUMKIN; I -

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not talking about 30  
5 more minutes. I said four minutes to eight minutes -  
6 I'm sorry - four minutes to 12 minutes by getting the  
7 eight more minutes billing time.

8 MR. FRUMKIN: And so, just, I mean, I can  
9 just pull out 1852 which is where our expert panel looked  
10 at time margins.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

12 MR. FRUMKIN: And they were considering  
13 things which the point - one of the more difficult  
14 concepts for time margin is the diagnosis time.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

16 MR. FRUMKIN: Which in this case, there would  
17 not be diagnosis time because when they press that  
18 button, now they're into this procedure.

19 Now, there may be diagnosis time before  
20 pressing that button, but the assumption that the plant  
21 has put forward is that while the op plant is operating  
22 it is in a safe and stable place and time zero is when  
23 they flush out the reactor.

24 And then what the panel said numerous times  
25 in Appendix B of 1852, they're talking about time margins

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 typically eight minutes, 13 minutes. One person comes  
2 up with a 25-minute time margin, but the average is much  
3 below that.

4 There's statements in here saying the panel  
5 ultimately agreed that an influence factor of two is  
6 appropriate. So, that would take us to 12 minutes in  
7 accordance with our currently available review  
8 guidance.

9 So, in a case where there's 18 minutes, it  
10 exceeds our currently available review guidance.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that 18  
12 minutes exceeds it. I'm challenging the notion that  
13 the actual time required is really four minutes in any  
14 kind of real fire scenario and how strongly did you  
15 challenge TVA to justify that.

16 MR. FRUMKIN: I walked it down.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: You walked it down because  
18 you knew where you needed to go and you knew when to  
19 start the clock.

20 In a real fire, the fire alarm goes off.

21 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Maybe, you know, your  
23 presumption of the fact that smoke detectors and  
24 automatic suppression give you time margin before the  
25 plant trips is not necessarily supported by fires in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the real world.

2           Sometimes the fire causes a plant trip.  
3 Everything happens at T-0, not necessarily for every  
4 location in the plant, but oftentimes that does happen  
5 so that this notion of T-0 is just an arbitrary point  
6 in time at which point everybody is already assembled  
7 and has all of the information that they need and are  
8 just waiting for somebody to punch out the reactor to  
9 start the stopwatch is not necessarily supported by real  
10 fires in the real world.

11           When you're talking about if there's  
12 thermohydraulic justification for a fairly short time,  
13 let's say, 20 minutes, in that ballpark, the  
14 uncertainties, the variability on these times can be  
15 very important in terms of developing confidence in how  
16 much margin you'll really have.

17           I'm not arguing about five to ten minutes  
18 when you have, you know, an hour to do something. But  
19 on some of these scenarios where if, indeed, the  
20 available time is on the order of 20 minutes or so and  
21 you're making judgments based on directed time motion  
22 studies that conclude that this can be done in two  
23 minutes, or three minutes or four minutes from an  
24 arbitrary time T-0, I'm just trying to probe, you know,  
25 how skeptical you've been of these claims for very short

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 response times and supportive - the one that really got  
2 me, actually, was I wanted to probe the auxiliary control  
3 room because there are - or auxiliary - whatever it's  
4 called - control room.

5 The one that really drew my attention, and,  
6 in fact, these actions are invoked for a number of fire  
7 scenarios. Why? I don't know, but it's isolating the  
8 bid. And that's the one that has OMA 1444 and 1445 where  
9 a single operator goes to two motor control center rooms  
10 and must energize the valve and close the valve.

11 And the time window for that is also 18  
12 minutes and both actions must be completed within 18  
13 minutes.

14 The SER concludes demonstration of  
15 comparable actions resulted in a demonstrated time of  
16 less than two minutes. This provides approximately 16  
17 minutes of margin for these actions.

18 So, somebody can go from the main control  
19 room and energize both of these vales, one person,  
20 energize both of the valves, get both of the valves  
21 closed in two minutes.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: So, when I said that an  
23 operator leaves the control room and it's the second  
24 door on their left is the aux control room, the first  
25 door on your left is this room; is that correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER STETKAR: No, there's two rooms. Two  
2 separate rooms, not just - see, that's - my whole point  
3 is are you evaluating each OMA in a - as a single number?

4 OMA 1445 is for the operator to go to that  
5 room and close that valve, where OMA 1445 - if I misspoke  
6 myself, 1444 is Valve A, 1445 is Valve B.

7 Whereas in the staffing requirements, the  
8 same person - in a sense, both of those OMAs are a single  
9 OMA, because there's no scenario that requires a single  
10 valve to be closed individually and the staffing  
11 analysis for every fire location lists one operator for  
12 closing both of those valves.

13 So, the fact that I designate them as OMA  
14 1444 and OMA 1445 is an artifice. It's a single action,  
15 really, under a scenario where one person must go and  
16 sequentially close both of those valves.

17 And, in fact, there's another action where  
18 in addition to that there's a third OMA. Another  
19 operator actually has to, I guess, swap power supplies  
20 somehow to reenergize the particular motor control  
21 center where the first operator is waiting to get power  
22 back before he can energize the valve and close it.  
23 That's a different OMA number.

24 And I'm sure that if you timed that operator  
25 going to close the circuit breakers to reenergize the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 motor control center, it also would have a short time,  
2 but all three must be done sequentially.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: But there's -

4 MEMBER STETKAR: And it's hard for me to  
5 believe that a total elapse time is three minutes or  
6 two minutes.

7 MR. FRUMKIN: And that's, I mean, that's the  
8 nature of these is that the total elapse time in that  
9 idealized circumstance is two, three, four minutes.  
10 It is. And I've been there and I've seen it.

11 And then we put in a time margin. How much  
12 time margin? Time margin that's consistent with our  
13 guidance.

14 And that's convincing enough for the staff  
15 to have reasonable assurance that these are credible  
16 actions.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: For the record, I'm not  
20 convinced.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

22 MR. MOULTON: Next slide is manual actions.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me just pull the thread  
24 a little bit further. I'm also skeptical, and here's  
25 why.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've been involved - I've never been  
2 involved in a plant trip because of a fire, but I've  
3 been involved in a number of plant trips at a 2700  
4 megawatt plant.

5 And what I know is from the thud of the rods  
6 dropping until I get the main steam safety valve that  
7 opens or an atmospheric pump valve that opens or some  
8 other event in the plant that is just screaming for  
9 attention, that the reactor operators and the auxiliary  
10 operators are almost instantly focused on whatever that  
11 event is principally in the secondary plant. The  
12 primary plant normally takes care of itself.

13 If I assume that my plant trip is initiated  
14 by a fire, at least the sampling of one person who's  
15 been around a couple of major fires, I would offer that  
16 a different mentality takes over.

17 Those who have been near a big fire behave  
18 differently than those who are around the plant just  
19 tripped, because fire has a way of attracting attention  
20 in a way, at least in my mind, few other events attract  
21 attention.

22 And I've been involved in a fire for seven  
23 hours. And at the end of seven hours, that was a fire  
24 that went from about 1900 to midnight, those who were  
25 involved would have said, six or eight minutes just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 passed, because of time compression in your mind.

2 And so, I think what John's after, this  
3 issue of time is very real. When you say three or four  
4 or six minutes, well, in an ideal situation where you  
5 have your fire response team already assembled and ready  
6 to trot, I think you can probably make those times.

7 But if those people have to show up as a  
8 consequence of the trip, it could take them six or eight  
9 minutes to get to the control room and then they're  
10 deployed.

11 And so, I believe this is an area that is  
12 very fruitful further discussion because for those  
13 plants that have had a number of trips, I think the people  
14 know that it takes a few minutes to assemble the  
15 responders to the plant trip.

16 And if fire is the initiator for the plant  
17 trip, you actually have two different scenarios  
18 unraveling.

19 One, is supporting the plant in its tripped  
20 state which requires an awful lot of people, and then  
21 you have this issue of fighting the fire or taking your  
22 immediate actions, your OMAs, that are intended to  
23 protect the station from the fire.

24 And so, I think that the idea of six or eight  
25 minutes or three or four minutes in an ideal world is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably okay.

2 But in a real fire-initiated plant trip,  
3 I got to think that there is a different set of rules  
4 that apply. I honestly do.

5 So, I'm with John. I've got that same  
6 skepticism.

7 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, I won't try to answer  
8 your question now, because I don't think you're looking  
9 for an answer right now, but I will clarify I think it's  
10 even more complicated than what you're laying out,  
11 because there's really three different activities going  
12 on and it is very challenging.

13 One activity is the control room responding  
14 to the plant trip.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The event.

16 MR. FRUMKIN: The event. But there's also  
17 the operator manual actions operators who are going out  
18 responding to the event outside of the control room.

19 So, they have to communicate to the control room as  
20 well.

21 And then there's the third piece which is  
22 the fire brigade response.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bingo.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: Now, what we've - what TVA  
25 has done is they've assured that those operators going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out into the plant will, because of the locations of  
2 the fire, won't be impacted by - directly by the fire  
3 activities, but that's a third group of people is that  
4 fire brigade response.

5 One advantage I think TVA has that some  
6 other plants don't have is they have the five-person  
7 fire brigade plus a qualified advisor.

8 So, somebody who can provide a lot more  
9 context to the fire event to the control room as an  
10 operator is - has a lot of value, but just there's really  
11 those three kinds of things that are going on.

12 And we recognize that that's significant  
13 and challenging, but our guidance right now is this is  
14 how we treat it and I think we've treated TVA consistent  
15 with our guidance.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I know that we've had quite  
17 a bit of discussions with the staff. I was trying to  
18 desperately look for references here and I can't find  
19 them regarding this particular issue of time available,  
20 time margin - time available response time and time  
21 margin.

22 And the uncertainties inherent actually in  
23 both of those calculations, there's uncertainties in  
24 that 20 minutes or 18 minutes or whatever the number  
25 is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And there are uncertainties as what I've  
2           been trying to probe in the actual response time due  
3           to a variety of considerations.

4           And I can't - I can't quote the references,  
5           because I can't find them right off the top of my head  
6           here and I can't remember whether it's in regulatory  
7           guidance or not.

8           I don't know if Alex remembers, but there  
9           are statements in current either NUREGs or reg guides  
10          or the combination, which say that, indeed,  
11          uncertainties should be evaluated and that the staff  
12          will pay more attention to those uncertainties in cases  
13          where the margins between the available time and the  
14          time required are small. In other words, the smaller  
15          the margin, the more attention you'll pay to the  
16          uncertainties.

17          And that if you don't have those  
18          uncertainties, you don't really have much confidence  
19          in what that margin might be, which is why I'm not -  
20          I'm not addressing, you know, a five to ten to 15-minute  
21          response time for something that has, you know, an  
22          available time of 90 minutes.

23          That's not the issue, but uncertainties  
24          within a few minutes versus an available time of a few  
25          more minutes could be important.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And I think that is part of current  
2 regulatory guidance. I just can't put my finger on  
3 which particular - there are too many reg guides out  
4 there and we've had numerous discussions regarding this  
5 issue over the last year or so in particular with regard  
6 to fire analysis.

7           MR. KLEIN: John, this is Alex Klein, since  
8 you invoked my name.

9           MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

10          (Laughter.)

11          MR. KLEIN: Dan mentioned the NUREG.

12          MEMBER STETKAR: 1852 is reliability and  
13 feasibility.

14          MR. KLEIN: Right. And as I recall, a number  
15 of years ago when we went through the proposed  
16 rulemaking, what, six, eight years ago now, something  
17 of that order, what you're thinking of might be somewhere  
18 in the statements of consideration.

19          Now, don't hold me to it, but I believe that  
20 we may have spoken about uncertainty and a surrogate  
21 on how to address uncertainty might have been something  
22 like - and, again, don't hold me to this, might be  
23 something like the time margin.

24          MEMBER STETKAR: That is in 1852. That  
25 concept does exist in NUREG 1852.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLEIN: And I think 1852 came as a result  
2 of that proposed rulemaking that was eventually  
3 withdrawn, as you'll recall.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

5 MR. KLEIN: We didn't have many public  
6 meetings. We had several discussions, Steve, with  
7 ACRS. Had benefit of your feedback on it and, like I  
8 said, eventually developed NUREG-1852 as a result of  
9 that proposed rulemaking.

10 That's the only place I can think of offhand  
11 sitting here right now thinking about how we addressed  
12 uncertainty.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: As I said, I wasn't quite  
14 sure what direction this discussion was going to go.  
15 And I have to apologize. because I can't quickly find  
16 - I'm doing, you know, realtime searches on documents  
17 here.

18 And I know we've discussed it in this  
19 particular context and I know that there are words in  
20 - I thought it was regulatory guidance, but I can't quote  
21 the number, because I can't find it. So, I'll just leave  
22 it there for now so we can keep on schedule.

23 But the notion - the notion is that as the  
24 margins get smaller, the uncertainties can be more  
25 important and that the staff would essentially pay more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 attention to the uncertainties in those conditions.

2 And if by the end of the afternoon I could  
3 find a reference, I'll get it for you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Anything more? Let's  
5 finish up on -

6 MR. FRUMKIN: So, TVA, the applicant, Unit  
7 2, is, in a way, the NRC's lead plant for evaluating  
8 multiple spurious evaluations because they were the -  
9 they are the only plant that submitted an analysis for  
10 review.

11 They did their analysis in accordance with  
12 the current NRC guidance, which is Reg Guide 1.189, and  
13 NEI-00-01, which 1.189 endorses.

14 I think you discussed it this morning about  
15 using the expert panels from Watts Bar 1 and Sequoyah.

16 And you heard a lot about their computerized safe  
17 shutdown analysis report, but we did a review of the  
18 multiple spurious operations and it appeared to be  
19 consistent with our guidance.

20 And we're actually very pleased to have a  
21 copy of the report to - on the docket so that we can  
22 have some consistency with other plants who are doing  
23 similar analyses.

24 MR. MOULTON: Okay. Then our last slide is  
25 - this is just a listing of the implementation items

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the SE.

2 The first one is to complete the OMA  
3 feasibility walkdowns for Unit 2. The second one is  
4 to complete the scenario resolution actions for MSO  
5 scenarios which only affect Unit 2.

6 The third one is to complete electrical  
7 coordination modifications for Unit 2. And then  
8 finally, TVA has confirmed that the as-built fire  
9 protection report aligns with the as-designed fire  
10 protection report they had submitted. And if there are  
11 any gaps, to submit these gaps to the NRC for approval.

12 And this is the end of the presentation.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. That last step, that's  
14 going to be, or is, required. I'm trying to understand  
15 the status of the fire protection report. It's  
16 reflected in the FSAR, right?

17 Is this some special requirement, I guess,  
18 is what I'm asking.

19 MR. MOULTON: This is a requirement to align  
20 what they actually create with what they've told us that  
21 they're going to create, but also allow us to have the  
22 fire protection review completed in advance of the  
23 licensing -

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

25 MR. MOULTON: - action.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Other plants  
2 aren't - don't have that last milestone there.

3 MR. MOULTON: Right. Most other plants had  
4 fire protection programs approved after they were  
5 licensed.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is that going to be the case  
7 then - will this be the case for a plant's - I'm trying  
8 to think how it works into the COL process.

9 MR. MOULTON: I'm not sure about the COL.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Part 52. Seems like there's  
11 a degree of detail - approval of detail here that is  
12 almost unique to this circumstance.

13 MR. MOULTON: Well, it certainly is with the  
14 Commission direction where everything for Unit 1 is  
15 okay. Basically, automatically there's a lot of detail  
16 in there already. Some of which -

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah, I know, but I'm just  
18 trying to figure out what the parallel is here, or is  
19 this just an absolute one-off event?

20 MR. CROUCH: This is Bill Crouch. This is  
21 really not that much different than Watts Bar Unit 1  
22 in that for Unit 1 we got the fire protection report  
23 reviewed and approved just before licensing, which is  
24 the same thing we will do here.

25 And so, this final submittal we will make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will come into the NRC is our confirmation of  
2 anything that changes between now and time of licensing  
3 be confirmed that the information we submitted  
4 as-designed is what's really reflected in the  
5 as-constructed.

6 You would not expect a significant amount  
7 of change to come in from that. We typically implement  
8 just what we design, but there may be some small changes  
9 that we'll have to submit.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. But then as time  
11 goes forward, how is it? Is it required to be conformed  
12 every time you make any change whatsoever? Is 50.59  
13 applied to it, for example?

14 It doesn't, I know, but what -

15 MR. CROUCH: When you say time goes forward,  
16 do you mean from the time we submit the as-constructed  
17 until -

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, as the plant is operating  
19 and you make changes to the -

20 MR. CROUCH: Oh, after you do that, then you  
21 do it in accordance with your license condition just  
22 like Unit 1 does. It's done under the license condition  
23 2.foxtrot. I don't know what number it would be for  
24 Unit 2, but the generic letter 8610 process.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: And is it you advise changes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they've made, or do you have to get approval every time  
2 they -

3 MR. CROUCH: It's similar like a 50.59 where  
4 you review it and the licensee -

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's similar to, but not  
6 identical to 50.59.

7 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

8 MR. FRUMKIN: That's correct. The language  
9 that's typically used, just from memory, is you can make  
10 changes to your approved fire protection program as long  
11 as it doesn't adversely affect the ability to safely  
12 - achieve and maintain safe shutdown.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: And then you have to document  
14 those changes periodically.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: Correct. And then in the fire  
16 protection report, the deviations and evaluations-type  
17 things that are in there are the kinds of things that  
18 depending on whether they - if they meet that threshold,  
19 they can add future evaluations without prior NRC  
20 approval and then they would be subject to inspection.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. I'm just not familiar  
22 with - it seems parallel to, like I say, 50.50 design  
23 changes, but not the same.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: That's right. And the - since  
25 the fire protection report isn't in its entirety part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the UFSAR, it's - although there is a fire protection  
2 section in the UFSAR, I don't think that the - and this  
3 is consistent with most other licensees that the changes  
4 to the fire protection report and evaluations will not  
5 get submitted periodically as part - to headquarters  
6 as part of the FSAR.

7 But these things do get picked up as, I  
8 think, part of our inspection procedures, what new  
9 evaluations have you done. And our inspectors go out  
10 and take a look at that and headquarters is available  
11 to be involved in those reviews.

12 MR. CROUCH: Let me correct that. This is  
13 Bill Crouch. The fire protection report is referenced  
14 in Part 9.5 of the FSAR. And when we send in our periodic  
15 update, you know, which is six months after your  
16 reference unit refueling outage, we do send an update  
17 to the FSAR and an update to the fire protection report  
18 at the same time.

19 They're two separate documents, but they're  
20 sent in at the same time.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, it's  
22 something I'm not - wasn't familiar with that detail.

23 It's just the last point here on the slide caused me  
24 to want to ask a few more questions.

25 All right. Anything else on fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection? By some strange quirk of fate we continue  
2 to be on time.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, with that -

5 MR. SHUKLA: We have only two slides left.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you're trying to get  
7 me, Girija, to say we're not going to take a break.  
8 Is that your point?

9 MR. SHUKLA: After Justin, we can take the  
10 final break.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, the problem is we're  
12 going to have another meeting after that, okay, and we  
13 could just go on and not have a break.

14 So, why don't we take a break on time, and  
15 then we can do all the other stuff that we want to do  
16 when we resume at 3:15.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
18 record at 2:57 p.m., and went back on the record at 3:4  
19 p.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: We'll finish up, adjourn the  
21 meeting and then hold a planning session as soon as we're  
22 done.

23 So, you have a conclusion to give.

24 MR. POOLE: Yes, I do. So, as I mentioned  
25 before, the staff is nearing completion of the - staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review is nearing the completion of the project for -  
2 TVA mentioned a percentage of 99 complete. That's a  
3 roughly good number.

4 As I talked before, it's essentially the  
5 open items that are left. The major one being the  
6 hydrology review.

7 So, the future milestones are - will be  
8 another SER documenting the closure of those open items.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, there's some 20 items,  
10 I think, if I remember correctly.

11 MR. POOLE: Correct. So, we would have to  
12 close those 20 items in the next SER. Obviously,  
13 further down the line is the - that would lead to issuance  
14 of the OL. And in conjunction with that is completion  
15 of the ACRS review, the ASLB review.

16 TVA mentioned we do have a hearing that will  
17 occur roughly in the early 2014 time frame based on the  
18 FES being - or supplement 2 to the FES being published  
19 this month.

20 And then the region doing all their  
21 inspection activities to certify the plant has been  
22 built in accordance with the licensing basis that we  
23 have reviewed.

24 So, again, our plan was to just talk about  
25 expectations for the next meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, we can do that when this  
2 meeting concludes here.

3 MR. POOLE: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: That will be kind of rambling  
5 and open-ended, probably. But as far as today's meeting  
6 goes, anything further?

7 MR. POOLE: No, the staff has nothing  
8 further.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Let me do as we  
10 normally do and let's try and focus on today's subject  
11 matter still for another minute or so and see what input  
12 each of the members present would like to make.

13 John.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I just want to reiterate  
15 I'm still looking for references. NUREG-1921 addresses  
16 this notion of time required and time available and  
17 uncertainties.

18 According to someone next door, I think  
19 we've written on that topic related to defense in depth  
20 for faults and digital instrumentation control systems.  
21 Those are all interim staff guidance.

22 I am - it's fairly evident I'm concerned  
23 about the conclusions regarding the margins for operator  
24 manual actions that had been assessed in the fire  
25 protection report and confidence that indeed adequate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 margins available accounting for the realities of the  
2 fire scenario at each location and uncertainties in the  
3 estimation of the response times.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: This is probably the only  
5 chance we have to look in that kind of detail at a plant  
6 like this.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's correct. I mean,  
8 you know, we're involved to a greater or lesser extent  
9 on the NFPA 805 transition analyses and we're kind of  
10 familiar with what's being done there. But those being  
11 risk-informed, you actually have human reliability  
12 analyses and account for the uncertainties.

13 And this is the, as you said, the only  
14 opportunity that we've had to look at an Appendix R-type  
15 fire protection program developed under Reg Guide 1.189  
16 at this stage of the evaluation.

17 We've sort of touched upon it in some of  
18 the license renewal issues, the plants that have  
19 Appendix R, but at a fairly high level - a very high  
20 level only looking at the deltas, you know, if they made  
21 changes to the plant, for example.

22 So, yeah, you're right, this is - which is  
23 why I got interested in it, because it's kind of the  
24 first one that I've seen at this level of detail.

25 And that's, you know, is a kind of closing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remark, basically, all I have to say.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, it's  
3 possible that because this is a one chance we have to  
4 look at something, I mean, we're not - your concerns  
5 are generic in terms of their implications, not limited  
6 just to Watts Bar 2. And for that reason, we ought to  
7 keep track of it and see if there's something that  
8 ultimately makes its way into the Committee's  
9 conclusions.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And as you've mentioned,  
11 Harold, it may be, I mean, this is - I brought it up  
12 in the context of Watts Bar 2 simply because that's the  
13 subject at hand and I happen to have their fire  
14 protection report and the SER related to that fire  
15 protection report.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: The topic obviously would  
18 apply generically to any, you know, Appendix R-type  
19 plant if -

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, the back and forth  
21 basically was - we're doing what the staff guidance says  
22 and your comments in response to that was, yeah, but  
23 I don't - I'm not persuaded that's the right thing.

24 So, okay. Again, we should track it from  
25 that point of view, decide what the next step is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Anything else?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Nothing.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Mike.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Nothing, except to thank the  
5 applicant and the staff for their briefings and  
6 exchange. They were very informative. Thank you all  
7 very much.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Dick.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, I have four comments.

10 First of all, high marks on the subject of shared  
11 systems or once idle systems from Unit 2 that are now  
12 being brought into service.

13 The discussion about reconciliation, chain  
14 of custody, code, code protection just give the  
15 applicant high marks for that activity.

16 I recognize it's governed by ASME that  
17 there's a right way to do it and a not right way to do  
18 it. It sounds like you're really on the right track.

19 The second item, after receipt of the SAFE  
20 database is an item that I think deserves attention  
21 ensuring that that SAFE database is thoroughly accurate,  
22 because it is a key piece of your fire protection  
23 program.

24 The third item is the information shared  
25 by Mr. Haag from Region II relative to commercial grade

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dedication.

2 My experience is that the commercial grade  
3 dedication arena is one where latent defects can be  
4 deeply buried in the plant. And those only show up a  
5 year later or five years later, and the reason is because  
6 the critical characteristics may not have been  
7 thoroughly understood.

8 And so, if there has been a pattern of  
9 findings in that commercial grade dedication area, which  
10 I kind of heard Mr. Haag talk about, I would say heads  
11 up. Let's take a real close look at that, because that  
12 is a - that's a potential trap. It really is Appendix  
13 B criterion 3 and it can be a B.

14 And the last item is this extended  
15 discussion that we had late in the last meeting about  
16 the assumptions for the OMAs and the time that are  
17 allocated.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: And that's the same -

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And that's John's item  
20 that I - first of all, thank you very much for an  
21 excellent day of presentations, and high marks for  
22 several of these, and cautions for several more.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. And for my - thank you.

24 From my end, it's simply that as I observed at the  
25 beginning, this is one in a long, long series of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subcommittee meetings, but one that we are committed  
2 to produce an interim report following that would  
3 reflect not just on this meeting, but on the review  
4 that's occurred to date.

5 And we'll be talking soon, that is, right  
6 after this meeting and then further on later in the week,  
7 with members about how to produce that interim report  
8 in terms of the interest that they might have and  
9 material to be presented at the full committee meeting.

10 So, that will all be forthcoming. And with  
11 that, unless there's - well, I do need on the record  
12 to invite comments from members of the public. I  
13 perceive there are none here in the room.

14 Is the phone line open, Girija?

15 MR. SHUKLA: NO, it's not. It's on mute.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, it was open earlier.

17 That's why I ask. So, could you open it and I'll ask  
18 the required question about public comment?

19 (Pause in the proceedings.)

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's open now? Okay. I  
21 understand the phone line is open so that anyone who  
22 has been participating by listening in on that line is  
23 now free to make any comment that they wish to. If  
24 there's any such person, please speak up.

25 (Pause in the proceedings.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Hearing nothing then, we will  
2 conclude there is no one wishing to make comments at  
3 this public meeting and we'll bring it then to a  
4 conclusion.

5 (Whereupon, the meeting in the  
6 above-entitled matter was adjourned at 3:25 o'clock  
7 p.m.)  
8  
9  
10  
11

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



---

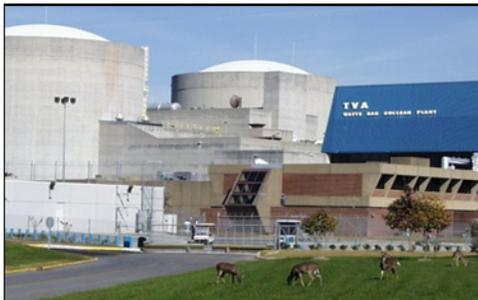
# Watts Bar Nuclear Plant – Unit 2

## Presentation to

### Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

*June 4, 2013*

---





---

# Opening Remarks

*Raymond Hruby, General Manager, Technical Services*

---

# **TVA** Agenda

---

<b>Opening Remarks</b> .....	Raymond Hruby <i>General Manager, Technical Services</i>	<b>2</b>
<b>Agenda</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Construction Completion Status Update</b> .....	Raymond Hruby <i>General Manager, Technical Services</i>	<b>4</b>
<b>Boron Dilution</b> .....	Robert Bryan <i>Senior Licensing Engineer</i>	<b>15</b>
<b>Site Interface</b> .....	Robert Bryan <i>Senior Licensing Engineer</i>	<b>18</b>
<b>Fire Protection Program</b> .....	William Crouch <i>Mechanical Engineering Manager</i>	<b>22</b>
<b>Closing Remarks</b> .....	Raymond Hruby <i>General Manager, Technical Services</i>	<b>36</b>
<b>Questions</b> .....		<b>37</b>



---

# Construction Completion Status Update

*Raymond Hruby, General Manager, Technical Services*

---

## **TVA** Watts Bar Unit 2 Estimate to Complete

---

- ◆ TVA Board authorized completion of the Watts Bar 2 Project in accordance with the revised Estimate to Complete (ETC) on April 26, 2012
- ◆ The ETC developed a range for project completion between September 2014 and June 2016
  - Probable completion date December 2015
  - A construction permit extension request was submitted on May 17, 2012
- ◆ Project leadership has confidence in the revised ETC
- ◆ Though several project risks and opportunities remain, they are manageable

# **TVA** WBN Unit 2 Construction - Summary

---

## ◆ Summary

- Project Completion Activities are Tracking Consistent with the ETC
- Safety
  - 20 Million Man-Hours without Lost Time Incident
  - Fiscal Year to Date Recordable Injury Rate (RIR) 0.19
  - Safety Conscience Work Environment
- Quality
  - Project Quality >97%
- Cost & Schedule
  - Cost and Schedule Adherence are Meeting Expectations

# **TVA** WBN Unit 2 Construction - Summary

---

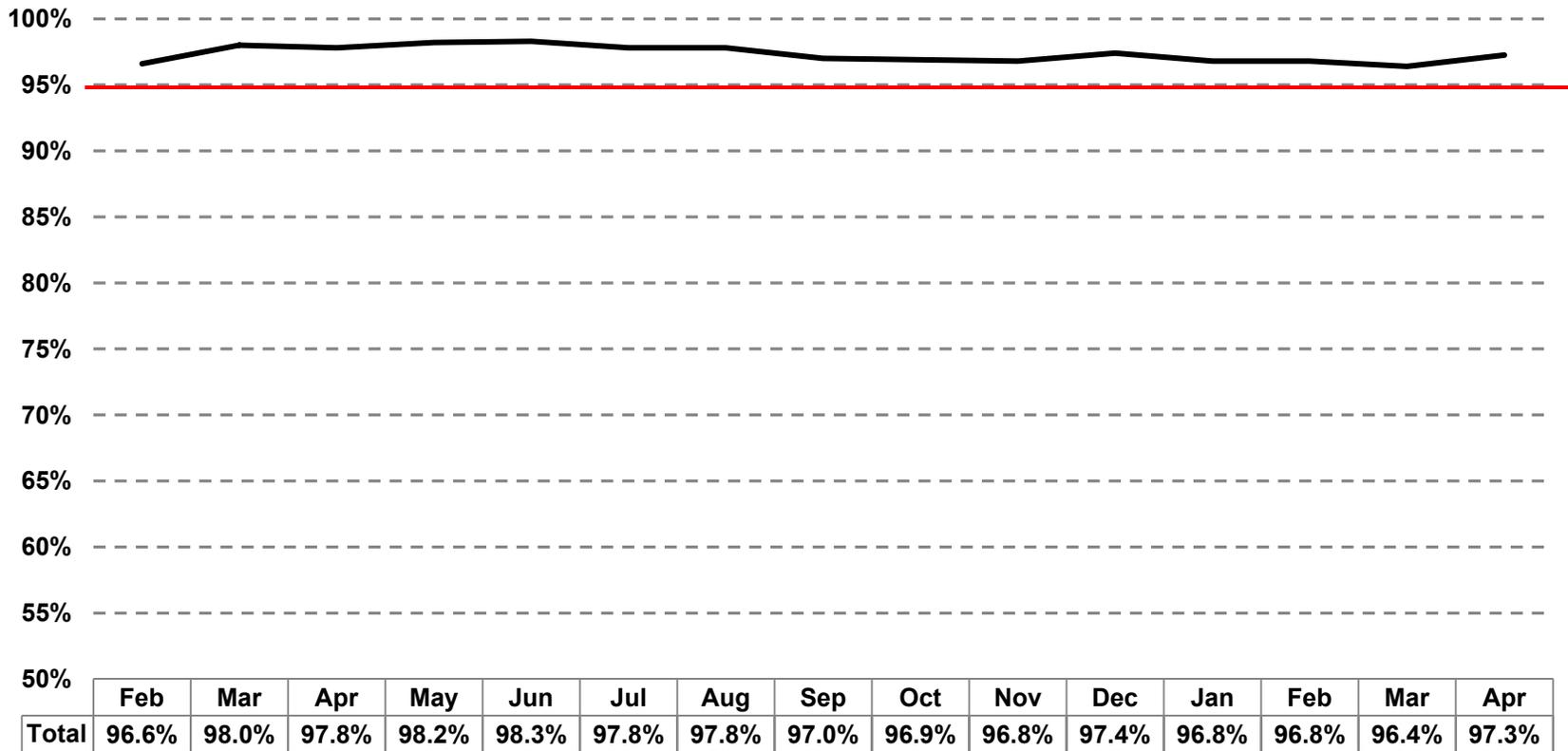
## ➤ Accomplishments

- Transitioning from Bulk Construction to System Turnover for Start-up Testing
- Released 1<sup>st</sup> System to Testing since Revised Estimate to Complete (ETC)
- Stamped 1<sup>st</sup> ASME System (Service Air)



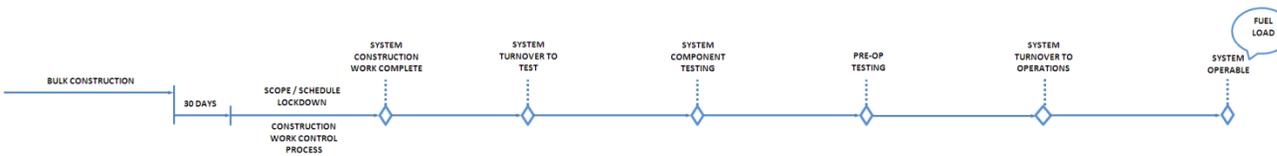
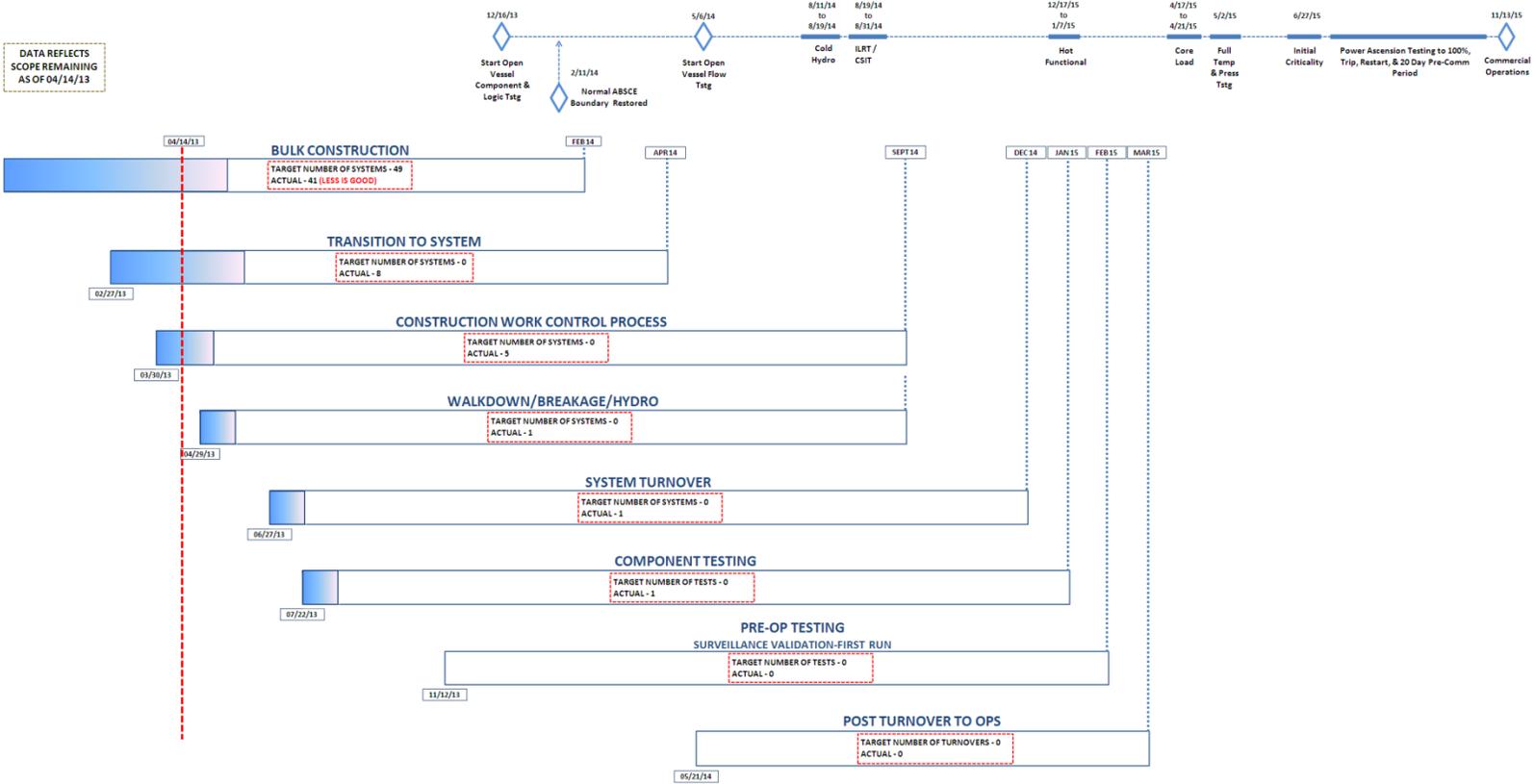
# WBN Unit 2 Construction – Project Quality

**Overall Acceptance Rate (%) of QC Inspections**  
February 2012 through April 2013



# TVA WBN Unit 2 Construction – Completion Status

DATA REFLECTS SCOPE REMAINING AS OF 04/14/13



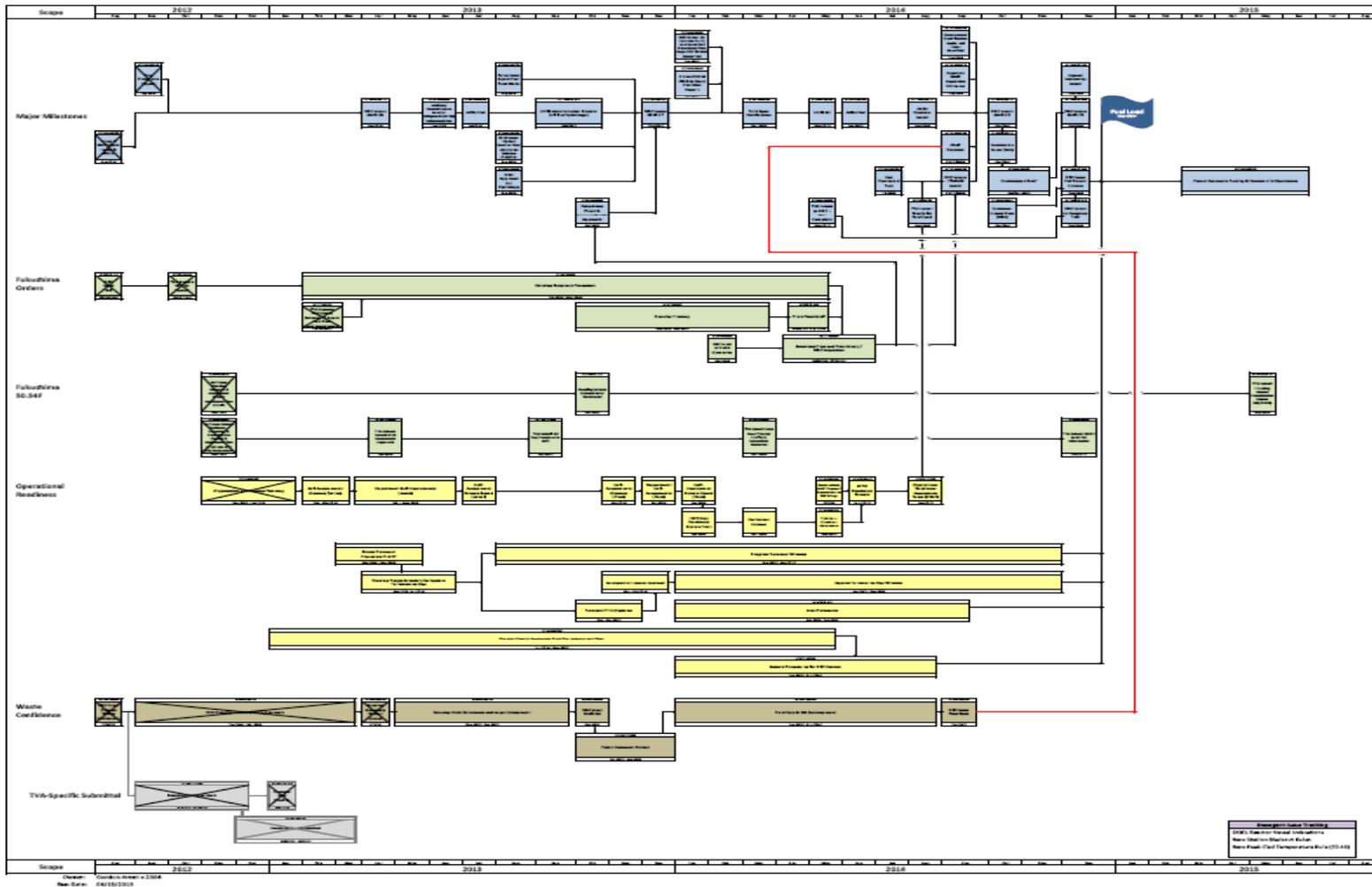
# **TVA** Licensing Path Forward

---

- ◆ Schedule to Completion
  - ▶ Safety Evaluation Report (SER) – 99% Complete
    - Supplemental SER Open Items
  - ▶ Final Environmental Statement – June 2013
  - ▶ Closure of Regulatory Commitments
  - ▶ Regional Inspections
  - ▶ ASLB Hearing – Commence January – February 2014

# TVA Licensing Path Forward

LICENSING FUEL LOAD SCHEDULE



# **TVA** Licensing Path Forward

---

- ◆ Risk Areas
  - ▶ Waste Confidence (Spent Fuel Storage)
  - ▶ Fukushima
  - ▶ Hydrology
  - ▶ Aquatic Contention (Health of Ecosystem)
  - ▶ Emergent Regulation

## **TVA** Dual Unit Operation – Readiness Team

---

- ◆ Ensure WBN's transition from safe, reliable single unit operation to safe, reliable dual-unit operation
  - Ensure operational excellence achieved in transition of WBN2 from Nuclear Construction (NC) to Nuclear Power Group (NPG) and other deliverables conducted in quality manner to ensure safe, reliable dual unit operations
  - Minimize, control, document, and effectively train on any WBN1 – WBN2 operational differences
  - Successfully support INPO Readiness Review and NRC Operational Readiness Assessment Team (ORAT) inspections
  - Safely conduct initial fuel load and operational testing necessary to achieve dual-unit commercial operations

# **TVA** Dual Unit Operation – Transition Status

---

## ◆ Dual Unit Operations:

- Department specific transition plans completed
- Implementing transition plan actions
- Site and corporate transition plans in development (June 2013)
- Performing current round of self assessments (July 2013)



## ◆ Major Inspections (inspection dates tentative):

- Test strategy and plan complete
- TVA plant readiness assessment (January 2014)
- INPO readiness review (May 2014)
- NRC operational readiness assessment (July 2014)



---

# Boron Dilution

*Robert Bryan, Senior Licensing Engineer*

---

## **TVA** Chapter 15 Transient Analysis

---

- ◆ SER Open Item 132 – Boron Dilution Modes 3, 4, 5
  - Analysis “in progress” at last ACRS meeting – now completed with acceptable results
  - FSAR 15.2.4 Uncontrolled boron dilution
    - Mass addition event previously evaluated for Modes 1, 2, and 6
  - Identification
    - High flux at shutdown alarm at 1.3 x background
    - High charging flow 158 gpm
    - Added Volume Control Tank (VCT) high level Alarm at 63%

# **TVA** Chapter 15 Transient Analysis

---

- ▶ Procedure Changes
  - VCT high level alarm response
  - Limit to one primary water pump at Mode 4 and below
  - Isolate potential dilution paths prior to removing last RCP from operation
  
- ▶ Results
  - Analysis demonstrates sufficient time between detection and criticality for operator action (>15 minutes required)
    - Time Available
      - Mode 3 > 45 minutes
      - Mode 4 > 45 minutes
      - Mode 5 > 23 minutes



---

# Site Interface

*Robert Bryan, Senior Licensing Engineer*

---

# **TVA** WBN Site Interface

---

- ◆ Noteworthy Changes
  - Flood Level
  - Updated Meteorology
  - Tritiated Water Storage Tank
  
- ◆ Unit 1/Unit 2 Regulatory Interface
  - Integrated Licensing Project Plan
  - Agreed to Priority
  - Regular Meetings

# **TVA** WBN Site Interface

---

- ◆ Physical Differences
  - Goal – Minimize Physical Differences/Maximize Unit Fidelity
  - No Tritium Production
  - Original Steam Generators
  - No Feedwater Flow Uncertainty Recovery

# **TVA** WBN Site Interface

---

- ◆ Physical Differences (continued)
  - Equipment Replacement
    - Inadequate Core Cooling Monitor – Common Q
    - Core Flux Monitoring – Wincise
    - Digital Upgrades
  - Cyber Security
  - ECCS Sump Modification
    - Prohibited Fiber Installation
    - ECCS Throttle Valves Replaced



---

# Fire Protection Program

*William Crouch, Mechanical Engineering Manager*

---

## **TVA** Unit 1 Fire Protection Report (FPR) History

---

- ◆ WBN's Fire Protection Program and Fire Hazards Analysis – Initially Submitted on April 18, 1977
- ◆ Superseded by the WBN Fire Protection Report (FPR) – Revision 0 Submitted to NRC February 5, 1992
- ◆ Addressed Single Unit Operation
- ◆ NRC's Review Principally Documented in Appendix FF, "Safety Evaluation: Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Fire Protection Program," SSER 18 (October 1995) and SSER 19 (November 1995)
- ◆ WBN Unit 1 was Licensed to Revision 5 of the FPR dated November 1, 1995
- ◆ FPR Later Updated (Revisions 6 thru 39) Consistent with Unit 1 Standard License Condition 2.F (Generic Letter 86-10)

# **TVA** Dual Unit Fire Protection Report

---

- ◆ Principal Commitments for the Dual Unit Fire Protection Report (FPR) and the Licensing of Unit 2:
  - Submittal of the As-Designed FPR
    - Original Version Submittal August 2010
    - Eight Sets of Requests for Additional Information (RAIs)
      - Provide Additional Information/Clarification
      - Address Technical/Administrative Errors
      - Address Historical Technical/Administrative Errors
    - Final Version Submitted March 2013
  - Submittal of the As-Constructed FPR (October 2014)

# **TVA** Dual Unit Fire Protection Report Process

---

- ◆ Objective
  - Expand Existing Report to Address Dual Unit Operation
  - Maintain Consistency with Unit 1 Commitments
  - Incorporate Planned Unit 1 Upgrades
  
- ◆ Starting Point - Existing Fire Protection Report (Revision 39)
  
- ◆ Incorporate Unit 2 Specific Equipment/Cables
  - Classic Fire Protection (Detection, Suppression, Separation, Emergency Lighting, etc)
  - Fire Safe Shutdown (Equipment/Cables, Functions, Locations, etc)
  
- ◆ Incorporate Upgrades
  - Multiple Spurious Operations
  - Operator Manual Action Reductions
  - Feasibility and Reliability Evaluation of Unit 2 & Common Operator Manual Actions

# **TVA** Classic Fire Protection Features

---

- ◆ Dual Unit Program Features in Place Prior to Unit 1 Operation
  - Fire Operations/Fire Brigade
  - Equipment Surveillance Programs
  - Combustible Control/Ignition Source Control/Impairment Control Programs
  
- ◆ For Dual Unit Operation, Most Required Equipment Installed Prior to Unit 1 Operation
  - Detectors
  - Sprinklers/Hose Stations/Hydrants/CO<sub>2</sub>
  - Raceway Protection/Fire Dampers/Penetration Seals/Water Curtains
  - Emergency Lighting
  - Communications
  
- ◆ Unit 2 Additional Equipment
  - Reactor Building Annulus Detectors/Sprinklers
  - Fire Dampers
  - Emergency Lights
  - Penetration Seals
  - Reactor Coolant Pump Spray Shields
  - Reactor Coolant Pump Oil Collection System

# **TVA** WBN Appendix R Compliance

---

- ◆ Appendix R Sections
  - III.G - Fire Protection of Safe Shutdown Capability
  - III.J - Emergency Lighting
  - III.L - Alternative and Dedicated Shutdown Capability
  - III.O - Oil Collection System for Reactor Coolant Pump
  
- ◆ Not Implementing NFPA 805

# **TVA** Fire Safe Shutdown

---

- ◆ Tools and Inputs
  - ▶ SAFE - Proprietary Interactive Database
  - ▶ Plant Divided Into Fire Areas/Analysis Volumes
  - ▶ Equipment/Cable Data Based on Unit 1/Common As-Constructed and Unit 2 As-Designed Information
  - ▶ Review of Combustible Loading, Compartmentation, Detection, Suppression, Deviations and Evaluations

## **TVA** Fire Safe Shutdown (continued)

---

### ◆ Analysis Process

- ▶ Appendix R Functions Required to Achieve Safe Shutdown
  - Reactivity Control
  - Reactor Coolant Makeup
  - Reactor Coolant Pressure Control
  - Residual Heat Removal
  - Process Monitoring
  - Support Functions
  
- ▶ Analysis Identifies Potentially Affected and Credited Power Systems and Equipment

## **TVA** Fire Safe Shutdown (continued)

---

### ◆ Analysis Results

- ▶ Verify Functions Satisfied
  
- ▶ Identify Mitigating Actions (as required)
  - Separation/Protection of Equipment and Cables
  - Alternate Equipment
  - Cold Shutdown Repairs
  - Main Control Room Operator Manual Actions
  - Local Operator Manual Actions



# Summary of Compliance Table Excerpt

PART I – INTRODUCTION									
TABLE I-1 SUMMARY COMPLIANCE FIRE PROTECTION									
Room Number and Name	Safe Shutdown Equipment or Cables Y/N	Automatic Detection Y/N, Full/Partial	Automatic Suppression Y/N, Full/Partial	Fire Rated Wraps	Combustible Load, Fire Severity	Deviation Number in Part VII	Evaluation Number in Part VII	CSD Repairs req'd in any room due to fire in room	III.G Compliance for HSD
<b>FIRE AREA 15-2:</b>									
737.0-A12 – Unit 2 Heat and Vent Equipment Room	Yes	Yes, Full	Yes, Full	1 hour	< 25 minutes	2.4	3.4, 8.3.18 & 65		2c, 1-G, 2-G

# **TVA** Dual Unit Appendix R Modifications

---

- ◆ Restore Unit 2 Capabilities
- ◆ Address Dual Unit Equipment Capacity Issues
- ◆ Address Unit 2 Safe Shutdown Equipment Requirements

# **TVA** Multiple Spurious Operations

---

- ◆ Multiple Spurious Operations/Multiple Concurrent Hot Shorts in Accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2 and NEI-00-01 Revision 2
- ◆ PWR Owners Group Generic List of MSO Scenarios – 54 Scenarios
- ◆ Expert Panel Review Methodology (NEI-00-01)
- ◆ Single/Dual Unit Operation Considerations
- ◆ Modifications/Actions to Address MSO Scenarios

# **TVA** Feasibility and Reliability Evaluations

---

- ◆ NUREG 1852 and Regulatory Guide 1.189, Revision 2
- ◆ Fire Prevention, Detection, and Extinguishment
- ◆ Feasibility - Adequate Time Available to Perform Actions
- ◆ Reliability - Adequate Time Available to Ensure Reliability
- ◆ Local Equipment Functionality/Available Indications
- ◆ Accessibility (Environmental Factors, Communications, Personnel Protection Equipment)
- ◆ Portable Equipment
- ◆ Procedures and Training
- ◆ Staffing Requirements

## **TVA** Remaining Actions

---

- ◆ Procedure and Equipment Validation Walkdowns
- ◆ Issue and Train on Operations' Fire Safe Shutdown Procedures
- ◆ Submit Unit 1 Amendment Request for License (Condition 2.F) to make New Report Applicable
- ◆ Submit As-Constructed Dual Unit Fire Protection Report



---

# Closing Remarks

*Raymond Hruby, General Manager, Technical Services*

---



---

# Questions

---



**ACRS Subcommittee Meeting Regarding  
Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Unit 2  
Status of Licensing and Inspection  
Docket No. 50-391**

**June 4, 2013**

Office of Nuclear Reactor  
Regulation (NRR) – Justin Poole



# Agenda Topics

- **TVA**
  - Construction Completion Status
  - Closure of Open Item 132 – Boron Dilution (FSAR 15)
  - Fire Protection Report - (FSAR 9.5.1, by reference)
- **NRC**
  - Status of Licensing and Construction Inspection
  - Status of Open Items
  - Supplement 26 to SER
  - Remaining Safety Review Activities

A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central blue sphere and three intersecting elliptical orbits in shades of blue, positioned on the left side of the slide.

# Region II Presentation of Status of Construction Inspection Activities

Region II – Robert Haag



# Inspection Program Results

- Completed 2012 End-of-Cycle review. Overall acceptable performance noted.
- Eleven Non-cited Violations issued in 2012
- Three (3) Apparent Violations associated with Commercial Grade Dedication
- Follow-up inspections of Confirmatory Order actions associated with records falsification
- Inspection of the Corrective Action Program
  - Annual PI&R inspections
  - Focus Samples
  - Mixed Results

## Inspection Resources

- RII expended 12,488 staff hours in 2012 compared to 16,350 hours in 2011
- Adjusted regional and resident inspection resources to better match TVA's construction activities
- Reduced WB2 construction resident inspectors to three
- In addition to the resident inspectors, 32 inspectors performed inspections in 2012
- Four (4) positions in RII (team leader and project inspectors) assigned to the WB2 inspection project
- Challenge: Replacement of construction SRI

## **Status of Inspection Activities**

- Closed 299 of the 541 construction inspection items in the Inspection Planning and Scheduling (IP&S)
- Majority of open IP&S items have been inspected
- Identifying specific attributes that require inspection and scheduling those inspections
- Limited success in using TVA's construction schedule to schedule NRC inspections
- Allegations continue to be a significant workload

## **Pre-Operational Testing Inspections**

- Team leader focusing on planning for pre-operational testing inspections
- Two major sections: Testing and Operational Preparedness Inspections
- Lead inspectors assigned to mandatory tests (six) and primal test (nine) inspections

## Pre-Operational Testing Inspections

- Possibility that six pre-op testing inspections will take place near the end of 2013
- Operational Preparedness inspections (radiation protection; chemistry; security; fire protection, etc.) RII proposing reduced scope
- Developing strategy to staff construction and pre-op testing inspection in parallel

# Conclusions

- Construction inspections are continuing – identified issues are pursued to ensure adequate corrective action
- Commercial Grade Dedication inspection results forthcoming
- Identifying scope of remaining IP&S items and planning inspections is crucial
- RII has adequate inspection resources

A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central sphere and three elliptical orbits, is positioned on the left side of the slide. The top half of the slide has a blue background, and the bottom half is white, separated by a horizontal orange band.

# **NRR Presentation of Status of Licensing Activities**

NRR – Justin Poole



## **Status of Operating License Application**

- TVA amendments to FSAR received (A92 to A109)
- Supplements to original Safety Evaluation Report
  - SSER 21 - identifies regulatory framework
  - SSER 22 – FSAR Chapters 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 17
  - SSER 23 – FSAR Chapters 4, 7
  - SSER 24 – FSAR Chapters 2.4, 11, 12, 13.6.6, 15
  - SSER 25 – FSAR Chapters 15.4
  - SSER 26 – Fire Protection Report Review
- Review Areas Remaining
  - Closure of open items from SER review, includes flooding (FSAR Chapter 2.4)

## Status of Open Items

- Total Open Items – 128 (some numbers never used)
- Open Items closed as of SSER 26 – 75
- Of the 53 that remain open
  - Items requiring NRC *confirmation* (e.g., updating FSAR): 33
  - Items requiring additional NRC *evaluation* (e.g., additional information required from TVA to complete staff review): 20

## **Consistency between Units 1 and 2**

- Project Managers (PMs) under the same Branch Chief
  - Designated as the backup for each other
- Both PMs attend planning and status meetings for each plant
  - Ensures reviews are done consistently
  - Constant communication and flow of information
- Licensing basis for Unit 1 will “freeze” this fall
  - No new amendments
- Licensing basis changes currently being reviewed for Unit 1 are a result from Unit 2 review

## **Safety Evaluation Report Supplements (SSERs)**

- SSER 26 Published May 2013
  - Closure of Open Item 132 – Boron Dilution analysis
  - Fire Protection Report review (FSAR Section 9.5.1 and Appendix FF)



**Section 15: Transient and Accident  
Analyses – Closure of Open Item 132 – Boron  
Dilution**

NRR – Christopher Jackson



## **Open Item 132 - Boron Dilution in Modes 3, 4, and 5**

- RG1.70, Revs 0 and 1, required explicit Boron Dilution calculations in Modes 1, 2 and 6. Subsequent revisions RG 1.70 added requirements to consider in all 6 modes
- SRP 15.4.6 calls for analysis of event in all modes
- Analyses inconsistent with SRP since only Modes 1, 2, and 6 analyzed
- Open Item for TVA to provide analyses of boron dilution event that meet the criteria of SRP Section 15.4.6, including
  - Description of the methods and procedures used by the operators to identify the dilution path(s) and terminate the dilution in order to determine analyses comply with GDC 10
  - Time available for manual action begins at start of event

## **Open Item 132 - Boron Dilution in Modes 3, 4, and 5**

- TVA provided analysis for all modes
- Results of the analysis show for all modes, the results meet the 15 min acceptance criterion for manual actions to occur prior to shutdown margin being lost
  - Mode 1 - >15 or 33 mins (with and without rod control)
  - Mode 2 – 26 mins
  - Mode 3 – 46 mins
  - Mode 4 - 46 mins
  - Mode 5 - 23 mins
  - Mode 6 - N/A (cannot occur due to admin controls)

## **Open Item 132 - Boron Dilution in Modes 3, 4, and 5**

- For Modes 3, 4, and 5, NRC staff assumed a higher charging flow rate (conservative)
- Results for this scenario still meet the 15 min acceptance criterion for manual actions to occur prior to shutdown margin being lost
  - Mode 3 – 31 mins
  - Mode 4 - 31 mins
  - Mode 5 - 15 mins
- NRC staff has closed Open Item 132

A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central sphere and three elliptical orbits, is positioned on the left side of the slide. The top half of the slide has a blue background, and the bottom half has a white background, separated by a horizontal orange band.

## **Section 9.5.1 and Appendix FF: Fire Protection**

NRR – Charles Moulton and  
Daniel Frumkin



## **Section 9.5.1 Fire Protection**

- Agenda Topics
  - NRC Staff Review Guidance
  - Differences from the 1995 Supplemental Safety Evaluation (SSER)
  - Topics Requiring Significant Interaction
  - Operator Manual Actions
  - Multiple Spurious Operations
  - Implementation Items

# **NRC Staff Review Guidance**

- SRM-SECY-07-0096
- NUREG-0847, 1995 SSER's 18 and 19
- Appendix A to Branch Technical Position (BTP) APCSB 9.5-1, 1977
- Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.189, Revision 2, 2009

# **Differences from the 1995 SSER**

- Enhanced or New Review Topics
  - Operator Manual Actions (OMAs)
  - Multiple Spurious Operations (MSOs)
- Reduced Level of Detail in SE
  - Electrical Raceway Fire Barriers
  - Fire Barrier Penetration Seals

## **Topics Requiring Significant Interaction**

- Fire Water System Design (FWS)
- Internal Pipe Corrosion in the FWS
- Fire Protection Report Summary Table I-1

# Operator Manual Actions

- Reviewed OMAs Requiring Fire Area Reentry
- TVA Review of Important to Safety OMAs
  - Defense-in-depth, feasibility and reliability
- NRC Review of Required for Safe Shutdown OMAs
- Removing OMAs in Areas without Credible Fires

# Multiple Spurious Operations

- TVA Evaluated MSOs in Accordance with Current NRC Guidance in RG 1.189, Revision 2
- TVA Utilized Input from Expert Panels at Watts Bar Unit 1 and Sequoyah
- Backed Up by Computerized Safe Shutdown Analysis [Part VI of TVA Fire Protection Report]

# Implementation Items

- Unit 2 OMA feasibility walkdowns
- MSO scenario resolution actions for scenarios which only affect Unit 2
- Complete electrical coordination modifications
- Confirm as-built FPR aligns with as-designed FPR.
  - Gaps to be submitted to the NRC for approval.

A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central blue sphere and three intersecting elliptical orbits in shades of blue, positioned on the left side of the slide.

# Project Summary of Watts Bar Unit 2 Remaining Activities

NRR – Justin Poole



## Project Status

- Staff review nearing completion
- Future Milestones
  - Complete SER and SFES-OL
  - Complete ACRS Review
  - Conduct hearing and ASLB provide decision
  - Operational readiness assessment
  - Certification of as-built construction

## **Expectations for Next Meeting**

- Tentatively – May/June 2014
- Closure of Open Items
  - Major piece being FSAR Chapter 2.4 Flooding